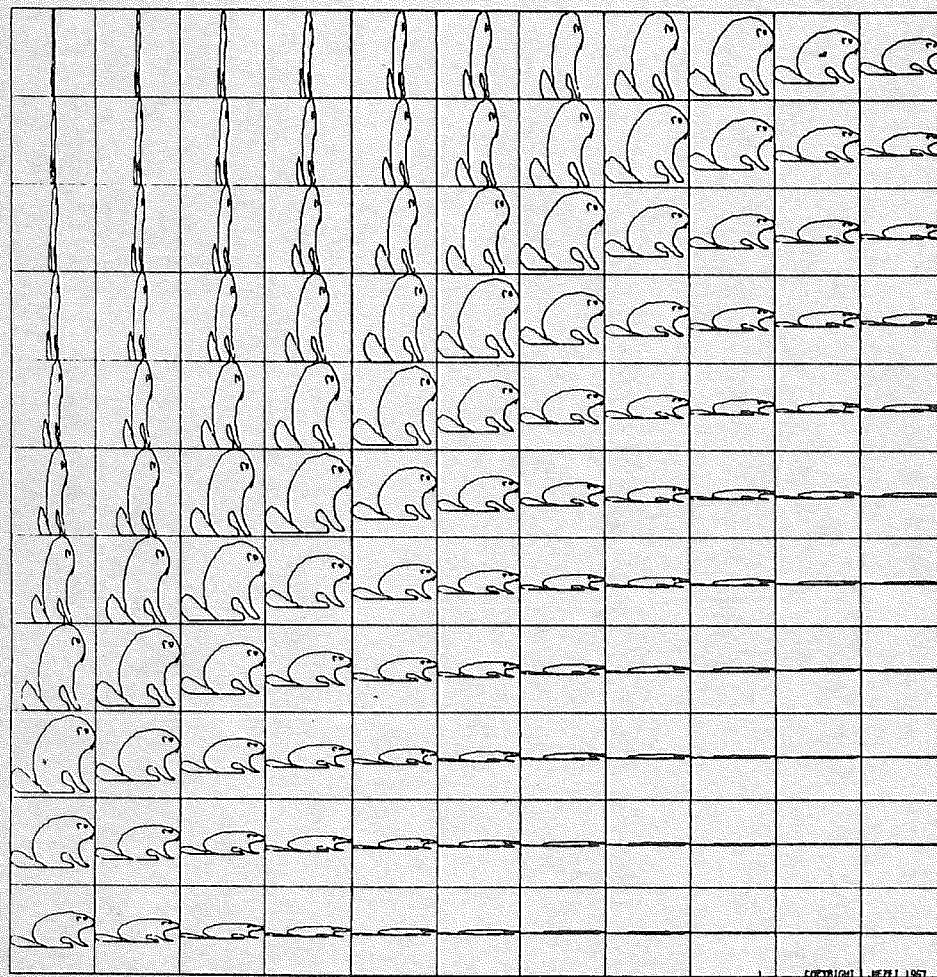
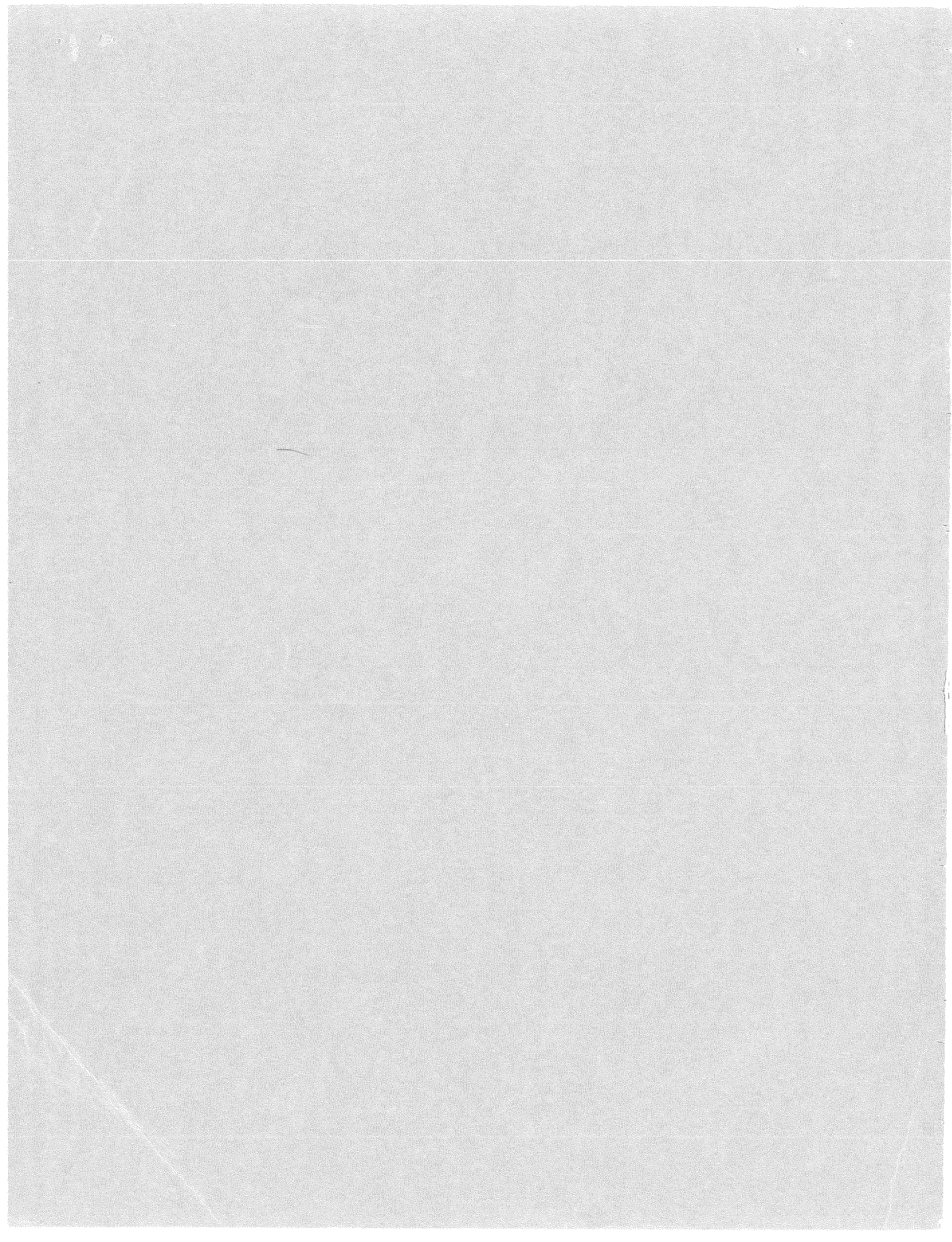


# Computer Music 1976/77: a directory to current work



**William Buxton (Editor)**

---





ERRATA

Page 49: Under Principal Sources of Funding

Mme M. Falabert  
should read

Mme M. Salabert

Page 53: Under Address

Institut...  
should read

Institut...

Page 63: Under Address

Université de Paris III  
should read

Université de Paris VIII

Page 64: Under List of Works

2) Re-Cosa...  
should read

2) ReCosa...

Page 64: Under Computers and Digital Hardware

Télémechanique T1600:32K (8 bit)  
should read

Télémechanique T1600:32k (16 bit)

**Computer Music 1976/77:  
a directory to current work**



**Computer Music 1976/77:  
a directory to current work**

edited for

The Canadian Commission for Unesco

255 Albert  
P.O. Box / C.P. 1047  
Ottawa, Ontario  
Canada  
K1P 5V8

by

William Buxton

Structured Sound Synthesis Project  
Computer Systems Research Group  
University of Toronto  
Toronto, Ontario  
Canada  
M5S 1A4

published by:

The Canadian Commission for Unesco  
255 Albert  
P.O. Box / C.P. 1047  
Ottawa, Ontario  
Canada  
K1P 5V8

cover art:

*Beaver Scaled*  
by Leslie Mezei

copyright (c) October 1977, William Buxton



*to mary*



## Contents

Preface .....	xi
Introduction .....	xiii
<i>Australia</i>	
Canberra School of Music .....	1
Melbourne, Univ. of .....	3
Sydney, Univ. of .....	7
<i>Canada</i>	
McGill Univ. ....	8
National Research Council .....	12
Rosenboom, David .....	16
Simon Fraser Univ. ....	18
Toronto, Univ. of .....	23
Waterloo, Univ. of .....	28
Western Ontario, Univ. of .....	32
York Univ. ....	34
York Interactive Music Project .....	38
<i>Chile</i>	
Chile, Universidad de .....	41
<i>Denmark</i>	
Musicology, Institute of .....	43
<i>Finland</i>	
Finnish Broadcasting Corp. ....	46
<i>France</i>	
CEMAMu .....	49
GRM .....	53
IRCAM .....	55
IRIA .....	58
Luminy, U.E.R. de .....	60
Paris, Univ. de .....	63
<i>Great Britain</i>	
City University, The .....	67
Durham Univ. ....	70
East Anglia, Univ. of .....	73
E.M.S. ....	74
<i>Greece</i>	
Electronic Music Studio .....	77
<i>Israel</i>	
Hebrew University .....	79
<i>Italy</i>	
CNUCE .....	80

Laboratorio Sperimentale.....	83
Pollini, Conservatorio .....	85
<i>Netherlands</i>	
Sonology, Institute of .....	88
<i>New Zealand</i>	
Canterbury, Univ. of .....	92
<i>Singapore</i>	
Singapore, University of .....	95
<i>Sweden</i>	
Stiftelsen EMS .....	96
<i>United States</i>	
Abbott, Curtis .....	99
American Univ., The.....	102
Baggi, D.L. ....	105
Bell Labs (Murray Hill).....	107
Bogart, Willard van de.....	111
Boudinot, R. ....	113
Brigham Young Univ. ....	116
California (Irvine), Univ. of .....	119
California (Los Angeles), Univ. of .....	120
California State Univ. ....	121
Carnegie-Mellon Univ. ....	123
Case Western Reserve Univ. ....	125
Center for Music Experiment.....	128
Charleston, College of .....	132
Colgate Univ.....	133
Columbia Univ.....	136
Dartmouth College.....	139
Duke Univ. ....	142
Florida Atlantic Univ.....	144
Glasser, A. ....	147
Goldstein, Jeff.....	148
Illinois, Univ. of.....	150
Indiana Univ.....	153
Kobrin, E.....	157
Laske, O.E. ....	160
MIT (Exper. Music Studio) .....	162
MIT (Speech Group) .....	166
Michigan, Univ. of (Comp. Sci.) .....	169
Michigan, Univ. of (Music).....	172
Mid-Atlantic Modern Music Institute .....	174
New Hampshire, Univ. of.....	177
New York (Albany), State Univ. of.....	180
New York (Buffalo), State Univ. of .....	182
O'Brien, B.....	186
Ohio State Univ.....	187
Penn State Univ.....	190
Pittsburgh, Univ. of (Comp. Sci.).....	192
Pittsburgh, Univ. of (EMS).....	195

Princeton Univ.....	197
Queens College.....	201
Rader, Dr. G.M.....	204
Raskin, Jef.....	207
Roads, Curtis B.....	209
Snell, John.....	211
Southern Methodist University.....	215
Stanford University.....	218
Thome, Diane.....	221
Tulsa, Univ. of.....	222
Utah, Univ. of.....	225
Virginia Commonwealth Univ.....	227
Xerox Research Center.....	230
Index.....	233
Appendix.....	237



## *Preface*

The prime motive in preparing this document was to facilitate access to information in the rapidly expanding field of "computer music". In so doing, we have had to limit the scope of our study primarily to those activities related to the composition of music and synthesis of sound with the aid of a digital computer.

The information was collected by means of a questionnaire which received wide distribution and response over the past 12 months. In presenting the information, we have retained the format of the questionnaire in order to keep the editing at a minimum. This ensures the integrity of the respondents' texts, at the same time enabling us to publish the results before they are entirely obsolete. Therefore, no synopsis or interpretation of the results is included. Readers are left to draw their own conclusions; we have tried only to present the material to enable them to do so.

The questionnaire responses are sorted alphabetically by country, and within each country alphabetically by institution or name -- whichever is appropriate. The table of contents at the front of the book follows this format; the index at the end is compiled according to individuals' names. There is also an Appendix including addresses of persons or institutions that responded to the questionnaire but that were not currently active in computer music. Finally, the Introduction contains the historical background to this document. This is the first in a series of projects in computer music being co-ordinated by the Canadian Commission for Unesco. It is hoped that the following ones will meet with equal success.

No book, and especially no document of this kind, can be put together without the help of many dedicated people. First, we are indebted to those who

## *Préface*

Au cours de la rédaction de ce document, nous avons visé surtout à rendre facile l'accès aux renseignements dans le domaine de la composition musicale par ordinateur. Pour ce faire, nous avons dû limiter la portée de notre étude aux activités ayant un rapport avec la composition musicale et la synthèse du son à l'aide d'un ordinateur.

Les renseignements ont été recueillis au moyen d'un questionnaire, qui reçut une bonne distribution et une excellente réponse dans les 12 derniers mois. Nous avons retenu le format du questionnaire dans la présentation, afin de minimiser les annotations. De cette façon, nous avons pu assurer l'intégrité des réponses, et en même temps, nous avons pu publier nos résultats avant qu'ils ne soient périmés. En conséquence, nous n'avons inclu aucune synthèse ou interprétation des résultats. Le lecteur doit tirer ses propres conclusions; nous n'avons présenté que les renseignements qui lui permettront de le faire.

Les réponses au questionnaire sont classées en ordre alphabétique, par pays, et, dans chaque pays, en ordre alphabétique par nom de l'individu ou de l'institution. La table des matières au début du livre suit ce format; l'index à la fin du livre est arrangé selon les noms des individus. On pourra trouver dans l'appendice les adresses des individus ou institutions qui ont répondu au questionnaire, mais qui ne travaillent pas pour le moment dans la composition musicale par ordinateur. Enfin, l'historique de ce document est détaillé dans l'introduction. Cette étude est la première d'une série de projets sur la musique et les ordinateurs, coordonnées par la Commission Canadienne pour l'Unesco. Nous espérons que les projets à venir seront couronnés d'un succès semblable.

Nul livre, et surtout nul document semblable, ne peut être assemblé sans l'aide de maintes personnes dévouées.

took the time to respond to our questionnaire, for without them there would be no book. We are grateful to Olga Jurgens and her staff at the Canadian Commission for Unesco who made a Herculean contribution through providing all manner of support, not least of which was the initial distribution and collection of the questionnaires. To my colleagues of the Canadian and International Committees, especially Dennis Patrick of the University of Toronto, I express my thanks for their aid in the planning and design of the questionnaire as distributed. Finally, I would like to acknowledge the contribution of the Dynamic Graphics Project of the University of Toronto (which provided the computer text-editing facilities), as well as that of my assistant editor David Sherman, whose ability as linguist, stenographer, editor, and layout artist can only be described as wizardry. Even then, the document could not have been typeset without the assistance of my colleague Bill Reeves.

If in going through this document the reader finds certain errors or omissions, it is not the result of a lack of effort on the part of the above-mentioned people; rather, it is the result of trying to make the information available as soon as possible to optimize on its potential utility. For this reason too, I apologize in advance to non-anglophone readers for not having prepared translated versions of the manuscript. Unfortunately, it has been a question of either realizing the document in its current format, or not at all. This has been purely a question of limitations on my time imposed by other obligations as well as financial constraints. In spite of this unilingual presentation, it is hoped that the standardization of the format, etc., will provide a useful resource, even for those who are not native English speakers.

J'aimerais tout d'abord remercier tous ceux qui ont répondu au questionnaire. Je suis aussi endetté à Olga Jurgens et aux employés de la Commission canadienne pour l'Unesco, qui ont fourni un appui herculéen dans tous les étapes de l'étude; la distribution et le rassemblement des questionnaires figurent parmi les tâches qu'ils accomplirent. Je remercie mes collègues des Comités canadien et international, et surtout Dennis Patrick de l'Université de Toronto, pour leur aide dans la planification du questionnaire. Enfin, j'aimerais reconnaître le travail du Dynamic Graphics Project de l'Université de Toronto (qui a fourni les services de rédaction par ordinateur) ainsi que celui de mon adjoint, David Sherman. Son habileté comme linguiste, sténographe, rédacteur et artiste de disposition typographique me fait penser à la sorcellerie. Aussi, le document n'aurait pas été composé sans l'aide indispensable de mon collègue Bill Reeves.

Toute erreur ou omission que le lecteur trouvera dans ce document est le résultat, non d'un manque de travail de la part des personnes nommées ci-dessus, mais plutôt du fait que nous avons tenté mettre les renseignements à la disposition de tous aussitôt que possible, afin de maximiser leur utilité potentielle. Aussi aimerais-je faire mes excuses aux lecteurs non-anglophones pour le manque d'une traduction du document entier. Malheureusement, j'ai du choisir entre le format actuel du document et l'abandon du projet. En effet, le temps à ma disposition était limité, à cause d'autres devoirs et de contraintes financières. En dépit de la présentation unilingue, j'espère que le format standardisé, etc., fournira une ressource utile, même pour ceux dont la langue maternelle est autre que l'Anglais.

*W. Buxton*  
Toronto  
October 1977



## *Introduction*

### *1) Background*

The project "Artistic Creation and Contemporary Technology: A Case Study of Musical Composition" is part of the European Joint Studies series. These projects are an outcome of the Intergovernmental Conference on Cultural Policies in Europe which was held under the auspices of Unesco in June 1972 in Helsinki, Finland, in which Canada participated. One of the most important recommendations of the Conference which is now known as "Helsinki Recommendation 15" suggested that European Member States of Unesco carry out joint comparative studies involving persons or institutions from a group of countries on cultural policy subjects of particular interest to them. Although Unesco was asked to act as the general liaison agency, the coordination of particular studies was entrusted to the National Commission for Unesco in interested member states. The Recommendation, of course, represents an attempt to create a more meaningful cultural exchange between different European countries including Canada.

After the Helsinki meeting, nineteen European countries expressed the wish to participate in the joint studies. A meeting to discuss these was convened in Bonn, in March 1975, by the National Commission of the Federal Republic of Germany. The aim was to select subjects for the studies by groups of countries, determine the coordinators, and agree on a timetable and general methodology. Fourteen projects were selected. In addition to the Canadians who agreed to coordinate the study on music composition and computers, specialists from France, Hungary, Italy, the Netherlands and Sweden expressed interest in participating.

As coordinator of the project, it was its responsibility to prepare the outline of the study. In order to achieve

## *Introduction*

### *1) Historique*

Le projet "Création artistique et technologie contemporaine - Etude d'un cas : la composition musicale" fait partie de la série "Etudes conjointes des pays de l'Europe". Ces projets sont les résultats de la conférence intergouvernementale sur les politiques culturelles en Europe qui a eu lieu sous les auspices de l'Unesco en juin 1972 à Helsinki, en Finlande, et à laquelle le Canada a participé. L'une des recommandations, dite "no. 15", suggérait aux Etats européens membres de l'Unesco d'organiser pour des personnes et institutions des études de nature comparative sur des sujets bien délimités et d'intérêt commun. L'Unesco devait jouer le rôle d'organisme de liaison, mais la coordination des études particulières était confiée aux commissions nationales des Etats membres intéressés. La recommandation est évidemment une tentative de création de meilleurs moyens d'échanges culturels entre des pays européens, dont le Canada fait partie au sein de l'Unesco.

Dix-neuf pays de l'Europe ont exprimé leur désir de participer aux études culturelles communes. La commission nationale de la République fédérale d'Allemagne organisait, en mars 1975 à Bonn, une première réunion d'organisation dont les buts étaient de choisir les sujets d'études pour les divers groupes de pays, de choisir un pays coordonnateur pour chacun des sujets d'étude et d'établir un calendrier et une méthodologie générale. Quatorze projets furent retenus en tout; la commission nationale du Canada s'est offerte à titre de coordonnateur du projet 14 (projet en rubrique) auquel s'intéressèrent des spécialistes de la France, de la Hongrie, de l'Italie, des Pays-Bas et de la Suède.

A titre de coordonnateur, la Commission canadienne pour l'Unesco avait pour tâche de préparer les grandes lignes de l'étude; elle a dans ce but organisé une rencontre entre des compositeurs, des

this, the Canadian Commission called a meeting of composers, technicians and institutions involved in musical composition and computer research in Canada. The meeting was held in Toronto, on March 27, 1976. The group that met is now co-ordinating the Canadian participation in the study. Members of this Canadian Committee are:

Norma Beecroft  
William Buxton  
Peter Clements  
Daniel Hennequin  
David Keane  
Paul Pederson  
Barry Truax

Olga Jurgens (program officer, Canadian Commission for Unesco)

techniciens et des représentants d'institutions qui s'occupaient activement de composition musicale et de recherche en informatique au Canada. Cette rencontre a eu lieu à Toronto, le 27 mars 1976. Le groupe des personnes qui se sont réunies à Toronto coordonne aujourd'hui la participation canadienne à l'étude. Les membres de ce Comité canadien sont:

Walter Boudreau  
Gustav Ciamaga  
James Gabura  
David Jaeger  
Dennis Patrick  
Eric Regener

## 2) *Course of Project*

In view of the rapid developments occurring in the field and the diversity of existing approaches, the Canadian Committee felt a need for international exchange of information. To meet this objective, a three-part plan of action was proposed: (a) the drafting of a questionnaire to gather and distribute factual data quickly from persons and institutions active in the field; (b) to commission several detailed studies on various sub-topics in the field; (c) to sponsor an international workshop to bring together people active in computers and musical composition. Toward these goals, and in a (successful) attempt to involve participants from other countries in the planning stages, a further meeting was held in Paris in June 1976. The participants in this meeting, who form the core of the "International Committee", finalized the details of the questionnaire and agreed on proposals for the detailed studies and workshop. The International Committee reconvened in Canada in August 1977, where it completed formulation of its proposals on these projects, which are outlined below. Members of the International Committee who attended one or

## 2) *Progrès du projet*

Etant donné les développements rapides dans le domaine de la composition musicale par ordinateur, et la grande variété d'approches possibles, le Comité canadien a ressenti un besoin pour un dialogue international. Afin de réaliser ce but, un plan d'action en trois étapes a été développé: (a) la rédaction d'un questionnaire pour rassembler et distribuer rapidement les renseignements obtenus des individus et institutions qui travaillent dans le domaine; (b) la mise en oeuvre d'une série d'études détaillées sur différents sujets dans le domaine; (c) la création d'un atelier international où se rassembleraient des personnes qui travaillent dans la composition musicale par ordinateur.

Dans ce but, et afin d'obtenir (avec succès) une participation internationale dans la planification, le comité convoqua une réunion à Paris en juin 1976. Les experts qui participèrent à cette réunion, et qui forment le "Comité international," mirent au point les plans pour le questionnaire, les propositions pour la série d'études et l'atelier. Le Comité international s'est réuni une deuxième fois en août 1977, au Canada. Les plans ont été

both of the above-mentioned meetings are:

élaborés et complètes à cette réunion. Les membres du Comité international qui assistèrent à au moins une de ces réunions sont:

Marc Battier (France)  
Walter Branchi (Italy)  
Peter Clements (Canada)  
Daniel Hennequin (Canada)  
Gottfried-Michael Koenig (Netherlands)  
Marcello Panni (Italy)  
Jeane-Claude Risset (France)  
Barry Truax (Canada)  
Tamas Ungvary (Sweden)  
Barry Vercoe (United States -- advisor)  
Olga Jurgens (program officer, Canadian Commission for Unesco)  
Gilles Lefevre (director, Canadian Cultural Centre, Paris)  
M. F. Pires (Cultural Development Division, Unesco)

### 3) *Questionnaire*

The use of a questionnaire to gather and disseminate factual information quickly was the first of the three phases of the project proposed by the Canadian Committee. The publication of this document completes this phase, and while much of the data will be quickly dated, it is felt that the information will be of value to all those in the field: professionals, students, and even historians.

### 3) *Le questionnaire*

Le rassemblement et la distribution de renseignements au moyen d'un questionnaire était la première des trois étapes proposées par le Comité Canadien. La publication de ce document termine cette étape, et, quoique les renseignements rassemblés seront vite périmés, nous espérons qu'ils auront une valeur pour tous ceux qui travaillent dans ce domaine: experts, étudiants et même historiens.

### 4) *Detailed Studies*

The purpose of the detailed studies is to both survey and evaluate current work in the areas and assess its potential significance to the future of contemporary music. Toward this end, detailed studies have been commissioned from specialists in the participating countries, as follows:

### 4) *Etudes détaillées*

Le but des études détaillées est de passer en revue le travail actuel dans chaque domaine et d'évaluer son importance pour l'avenir de la musique contemporaine. Les études suivantes ont été commandées à divers experts dans les pays participants:

French National Commission:

*Composition and methods of synthesis*

Swedish National Commission:

*Computer-aided analysis of performance and its relation to computer music systems*

Italian National Commission:

*Music education and the computer*

Canadian National Commission:  
*Composer-machine communication:  
the influence of new technology.*

These studies are intended to be completed before, and serve as a partial basis of, the international workshops described below.

5) *International Workshop*

The purpose of the workshop(s) is to bring people, equipment, and resources together face-to-face. The approach planned for this encounter is two-staged. The first is a number of (simultaneous) "pre-workshop" study weeks. The second is the final workshop.

The purpose of the pre-workshop study weeks is to provide participating composers with a wide variety of practical and theoretical experience as a preparation for their participation in the final workshop. The study weeks are planned to take place at various host institutions in North America and Europe. In a sense this is also an experiment in multi-cultural exchange, in that it is intended to allow interested persons to be introduced to studios, facilities and working methods in other countries that would otherwise be difficult of access.

It is hoped that a wide variety of studios in many countries will make some or all of their facilities available to these participants during two specific weeks in August 1978 for two groups of composers. Each group will visit the host studio for one week only. Each participant will choose in advance the two particular studios he/she wishes to visit.

As of the time of publication (October 1977), it is the intention of the Canadian and International Committees to conclude the project with the inter-

Ces études doivent être complétées avant les ateliers de travail, où ils serviront de base aux discussions.

5) *Ateliers internationaux*

Le but des ateliers est de rassembler personnes, outillage et ressources. Cette rencontre sera divisée en deux étapes. La première comprend plusieurs semaines d'études (simultanées) pour l'atelier de travail. La deuxième est l'atelier international lui-même.

Les semaines d'études ont pour but d'offrir aux compositeurs participants l'occasion de faire divers travaux pratiques et théoriques en préparation à leur participation à l'atelier-rencontre qui sera l'étape finale du projet. Comme ces semaines d'études auront lieu dans diverses institutions d'Amérique du Nord et d'Europe, elles constitueront une expérience d'échanges multiculturels, puisqu'ils permettront aux personnes intéressées de se familiariser, mieux que de toute autre manière, avec les studios, les installations et les méthodes de travail d'autres pays.

Les organisateurs ont l'espoir que de nombreux studios de divers pays accueilleront, en mettant à leur disposition une partie ou le tout de leurs installations, deux groupes de compositeurs au cours des deux semaines d'août 1978 pendant lesquelles aura lieu l'atelier de travail. Chaque groupe visitera le studio hôte pendant une semaine seulement. Chacun des participants choisira à l'avance les deux studios qu'il désire visiter.

A l'heure où nous mettons sous presse (octobre 1977), les Comités international et canadien prévoient la conclusion du projet par l'atelier international; cet atelier aura lieu en Europe, la semaine

national workshop. planned to take place in Europe during the week of August 28, 1978. Plans are to have six papers to be given by invited specialists, research reports with accompanying discussion, five evening concerts, and various meetings on specific topics.

#### 6) *Conclusions*

It is hoped that the net result of this project will not only be in the nature of the exchange of factual information -- which is often of only short-lived value -- but will help foster lasting cultural and human exchange among people of different nations. This was, after all, the underlying motive of the Helsinki Agreement in the first place. If the cooperation exhibited in the compilation of this document and the planning of the next two phases is an indication, we cannot help but succeed.

*Olga Jurgens*

Program Officer/chargée de programmes

Canadian Commission for Unesco/Commission canadienne pour l'Unesco

*William Buxton*

Editor/éditeur

for: / pour:

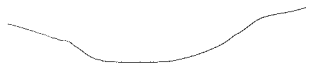
The Canadian and International  
Committees of Project 14 of the  
European Joint Studies.

Les Comités canadien et international  
de Projet 14 des "Etudes conjointes  
des pays de l'Europe"

du 28 août, 1978. Les plans comprennent six exposés donnés par des experts invités, des rapports de recherche à être discutés, cinq concerts en soirée et des réunions sur divers sujets d'intérêt particulier.

#### 6) *Conclusion*

Nous espérons que ce projet résultera non seulement dans un échange de renseignements--dont la valeur ne peut être que temporaire--mais aussi créera des échanges culturels et humains durables entre les participants de différentes nationalités. C'est d'ailleurs là l'esprit de l'Accord de Helsinki. Si nous continuons à coopérer comme nous l'avons fait pour la compilation de ce document et dans la planification des deux prochaines étapes, nous ne pouvons que réussir.



**Australia**

**Canberra School of Music**

*Name*

Canberra School of Music

*Address of Institution*

P.O. Box 804  
Canberra City  
A.C.T. 2601, Australia

*Type of Institution*

School of Music

*Staff*

NAME	BACKGROUND	RESPONSIBILITIES	AREAS OF PERSONAL INTEREST	TIME COMMITMENT
John Crocker	Technical	Senior Technical Officer		
Anthony Furse	Technical	Designer		

*Areas of Activity*

Development of a synthesizer: so far there have been no significant musical products

HARDWARE

*Computers and Digital Hardware*

QASAR/M8: 32K (8-bit) -- 16K core, 16K display

*Peripheral Devices*

*Data Storage*

IBM type 1 diskettes

*Input Devices*

Teletype, VDU (14" TV screen, typewriter keyboard, 48-note music keyboard)

*Output Devices*

TTY

*Sound Generation*

*Digital*

None

*Hybrid Systems*

None

*Mixed Digital Systems*

Yes

*Other Peripheral Devices*

*Analog*

8-track recording studio:  
One 16x4 tascam mixer console  
One 8-track MCI tape recorder  
Four Phase linear 400 amplifiers (stereo)  
Eight AR3a loudspeakers  
One Studer stereo tape recorder

*Proposed Hardware Developments*

Delta modulation

*Access to Computer*

Dedicated computer

*Availability of Technical Assistance*

Resident Senior Technical Officer; designer lives 200 miles away (in Sydney)

*Operating Systems*

Support for VDU, disk drives and piano keyboard

*Turnaround/Response Time Characteristics*

Immediate output, 8 simultaneous channels (8 voices, 48-note keyboard); octaphonic effects possible

*Additional Comments*

The Qasar M8 synthesizer under development in our studios is being designed and built by Anthony Furse, manager of Creative Strategies, Sydney. Production versions will be made by Fairlight Instruments, also of Sydney.

The M8 was designed from the "ground up", based on a dual processor CPU board employing Motorola M6800 micorprocessors.

At the present stage of development, the user creates a library of waveforms which are each constructed on 32 bar graphs on the TV screen (using light pen and keyboard). The graphs represent the fundamental and 31 harmonics. The relative phases are also definable.

These waveforms are then called out by the "formant generator", where the user also specifies envelope -- so a complete sound consists of a formant, wherein up to 32 waveforms may be called out of the waveform library, each one attacking (getting louder), staying steady, or decaying. One after the other to produce a sound of varying envelope and harmonic structure.

Eight such sounds may be played simultaneously on the keyboard.

Thus far, all programming has been in assembly language, but a high-level language called MUSE-QU 8 is contemplated that will provide sophisticated construction, editing and performing of massive sequences on electronic sounds.



*Name*

University of Melbourne

*Address of Institution*

Faculty of Music  
 University of Melbourne  
 Parkville, Vic.  
 Australia

*Type of Institution*

University

*Principal Sources of Funding*

Gulbenkian Foundation, University research funds, Faculty of Music funds

*Staff*

NAME	BACKGROUND	RESPONSIBILITIES	AREAS OF PERSONAL INTEREST	TIME COMMITMENT
Barry Conyng- ham	Musical composi- tion	Co-ordinator	Artistic, research	Part-time
Rex Harris	Computer sci- ence, mathemat- ics	Associate	Research, creative, mathematical	Part-time
Carl Stevens	Music	Research assistant, programmer	Research, creative	Full-time
John Roe	Elec. engineer- ing	Technical	Hardware and software development	Full-time
J. Semkiw	Computer engi- neering	Technical	Hardware develop- ment	Part-time
Les Craythorn	Technical officer	Technical	Hardware design, con- struction, mainte- nance	Part-time

*Date of Inception of Studio and Computer Work*

1978

*Areas of Activity*

Direct synthesis/hybrid system with E.M.S. Synthi 100 (4-track) and Music V (4-track)

*Type of Instruction Offered*

Computer Music (full special study, final year, undergraduate degree)

*Background of Computer Users*

Composers, computer scientists or electrical engineers

*List of Works*

No full-length pieces completed; various re-creations of traditional music

*Publications and Available Manuscripts*

Barry Conyngham & Andrew Mander-Jones, *Direct Computer Synthesis of Music* (Australian Computer Society, Publication 7, 1976)

Barry Conyngham & Rex Harris, *Taming the Ghost in the Machine - Creative Software for Music Synthesis* (pending publication)

*Public Presentation of Works*

Concerts; projected: disks and cassettes

*Policy for Exchange/Rental of Tapes and Related Materials*

Exchange welcome

*Policy for Composers' Rights and Contracts*

Copyright rests with the University for all software and hardware development, and with composer for original music.

HARDWARE

*Computers and Digital Hardware*

Interdata 832: 256K (16-bit)

PDP 11/10: 8K words (16-bit)

*Peripheral Devices*

*Data Storage*

Disk for Interdata 832, Floppy Disk for PDP 11/10

*Input Devices*

Decwriters and V.D.U.'s for both systems

*Output Devices*

Line printer, Decwriters

*Sound Generation*

*Digital*

4 channel, 16-bit DAC for Interdata

*Hybrid Systems*

24 channel multiplex D/A for PDP 11/10 to E.M.S. Synthesi 100

*Other Peripheral Devices*

*Analog*

2 channel Revox (1/4-inch tape); 4 channel Sony (1/4-inch tape)

*Digital*

8 channel Optro (1/2- or 1-inch tape)

*Proposed Hardware Developments*

- 1) Single track A/D input for Interdata (MUSIC V) system
- 2) Touch-sensitive input devices

*Access to Computer*

The Interdata is housed in the Computer Science Department; access to principal users is 24-hour and to others is 9:30-6:00. Cost is absorbed by the University. The PDP 11/10 is housed in the Electronic Music Studio of the Faculty of Music and has the same access.

*Availability of Technical Assistance*

Professional programming, operating and technical assistance available on call

*Operating Systems*

Interdata time-shared; keyboard I/O  
PDP dedicated

*Turnaround/Response Time Characteristics*

Immediate turnaround on both systems

SOFTWARE

*Functioning Systems*

*Name/Author:* MUSIC V (Melbourne) -- Mathews, Risset, modified by Harris

*Language/Requirements:* Fortran, Interdata machine code, 51K, 2 Ampex 40-megabyte disk drives

*Purpose and Features:* Direct sound synthesis; while this is a time-shared system, the users have immediate call on the D/A output device

*Availability/Documentation:* Complete

*Systems Under Development*

*Name/Author:* MUSIC FM -- Harris & Conyngham

*Language/Requirements:* Program written in Fortran

*Purpose and Features:* A modification of Pass Three of MUSIC V to facilitate a thorough investigation of FM methods of synthesizing instrumental tones.

*Name/Author:* MUSEMS -- Roe & Stevens

*Language/Requirements:* RT-11 machine code with macro facility 8->24 floppy disk

*Purpose and Features:* Hybrid system controlling E.M.S. Synthi 100

*Name/Author:* MUSIC 11-10 -- Stevens

*Language/Requirements:* same as above

*Purpose and Features:* Direct sound synthesis; an intermediate system to prepare and develop material for Interdata based systems

*Proposed Systems*

*Name/Author:* MUSE 1 -- Conyngham

*Language/Requirements:* Fortran VDU with light-pen

*Purpose and Features:* Upper level composer input program. Will enable composer/user to communicate in symbolic formulas to realize artistic structural concepts

*Additional Comments*

This is a new system developed only recently and results from an excellent relationship between the Music, Computer Science and Engineering Departments of the University of Melbourne. Many of the research areas piloted by Mathews, Risset and J. Chowning will be investigated here. The project is not restricted to University personnel and visitors are welcome from within Australia and overseas. To the best of the group's knowledge this is the first direct synthesis system operating in Australia and the hybrid system is common to only one or two other institutions.

Australia

Sydney, Univ. of

*Name*

Prof. Peter Platt

*Address of Institution*

Department of Music  
University of Sydney  
Sydney 2006  
New South Wales, Australia

*Areas of Activity*

We have a small electronic studio which will develop more as more funds become available. No computer music at present. However, the Physics Department of the University of Sydney has not only computer facilities, but also several members of staff who are interested in computer music. We hope to connect our studio up to the computer in the near future.

*Name*

Albert S. Bregman

*Address of Institution*

Psychology Department  
 McGill University  
 1205 McGregor Avenue  
 Montreal, Quebec  
 Canada H3A 1B1

*Type of Institution*

University

*Principal Sources of Funding*

National Research Council of Canada

*Staff*

NAME	BACKGROUND	RESPONSIBILITIES	AREAS OF PERSONAL INTEREST	TIME COMMITMENT
Albert S. Bregman, Ph.D.	Experimental Psychology	Research Director	Scientific research on auditory perception	Half-time
Phillippe Grall	Elec. engineering	Programmer and engineer	Technical	One-third time
Jean Beninger	Psychology	Research assistant	Technical	One-third time
Kathryn Dewar, Ph.D.	Experimental Psychology	Research associate	Scientific study of auditory memory	One-quarter time

*Principal Users*

- 1) Albert S. Bregman 1971-76
- 2) Gary L. Dannenbring 1971-76
- 3) Kathryn Dewar 1974-76

*Date of Inception of Studio and Computer Work*

June 1971

*Areas of Activity*

Scientific research on auditory perception and memory

*Type of Instruction Offered*

Use of computers in psychological research

*Background of Computer Users*

Generally undergraduates, graduate students or Ph.D's in Experimental Psychology with a modest knowledge of computers and some musical training.

*Publications and Available Manuscripts*

- A.S. Bregman & J. Campbell, "Primary auditory segregation and perception of order in rapid sequences of tones", *Journal of Experimental Psychology*, 1971, 89, pp. 244-249
- A.S. Bregman & G. Dannenbring, "The effect of continuity on auditory stream segregation", *Perception and Psychophysics*, 1973, 13, pp. 308-312
- A.S. Bregman & A. Rudnicki, "Auditory segregation: stream or streams?" *Journal of Experimental Psychology: Human Perception and Performance*, 1975, 1, pp. 263-267
- G.L. Dannenbring & A.S. Bregman, "The effect of silence on auditory stream segregation", *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America*, 1976, 59, pp. 987-989
- G.L. Dannenbring & A.S. Bregman, "Stream segregation and the illusion of overlap", *Journal of Experimental Psychology, Human Perception and Performance*, 1976 (in press)
- A.S. Bregman, "The formation of auditory streams", in A.F. Sanders (ed.) *Attention and Performance VII* (in press)

*Public Presentation of Works*

Journal articles, papers presented at conventions and conferences on experimental psychology and on acoustics

## HARDWARE

*Computers and Digital Hardware*

PDP 11/20: 28K words (16-bit)

*Peripheral Devices**Data Storage*

RK05 cartridge disk drive; DECtape

*Input Devices*

DECwriter; light pen; ADC

*Output Devices*

DECwriter; HP plotter

*Sound Generation**Digital*

DAC with direct memory access interface

*Hybrid Systems*

Computer control of Wavetek function generator

*Mixed Digital Systems*

None

*Other Peripheral Devices*

*Analog*

Tape recorders, filters

*Proposed Hardware Developments*

- 1) Graphic tablet input
- 2) PDP 11/34 processor
- 3) Second RK05 cartridge disk drive

*Access to Computer*

Rental of system at \$15/hr. to research users

*Availability of Technical Assistance*

Programming and technical assistance available at \$30/hr.

*Operating Systems*

DEC monitors for single-user operation: DOS-11, RT-11

Both systems allow the programmer fairly direct access to the peripherals.

SFTWARE

*Functioning Systems*

*Name/Author:* TONES -- Bregman & Bernstein

*Language/Requirements:* PAL 11 language, 70K, uses filter, Wavetek oscillator/amplifier, DAC, digital I/O register, DECTape

*Purpose and Features:* Used for acoustic research; features frequency-amplitude glides whose properties are on-line controllable. Controlled by a phrase-structure language. Sound is created by Wavetek function generator.

*Availability/Documentation:* Available on DECTape.

*Systems Under Development*

MTTSYN -- Henke (MIT)

*Language/Requirements:* Fortran, MACRO, 100K, uses same devices as STOP (see below), also graphics tablet and CRT display.

*Purpose and Features:* General purpose acoustic analysis and synthesis. Features graphic input of scripts and analysis of waveforms.

*Proposed Systems*

STOP -- Bregman & Bernstein

*Language/Requirements:* Written in Fortran, PAL 11, 70K, uses DAC with DMA, filter, disk

*Purpose and Features:* Used for acoustic research. Features multiple simultaneous frequency/amplitude glides, controlled by a phrase-structure language. Direct digital synthesis of sound.

*Availability/Documentation:* Available on DECTape



*Additional Comments*

While the system can create music, it is used primarily for psychoacoustic research.

*Name*

National Research Council

*Address of Institution*

National Research Council  
E.E. Division  
Ottawa, Ontario  
Canada K1A 0R8

*Type of Institution*

Federal Government Research Institution

*Principal Sources of Funding*

Federal Government Research Institution

*Staff*

NAME	BACKGROUND	RESPONSIBILITIES	AREAS OF PERSONAL INTEREST	TIME COMMITMENT
J. Ken Pulfer	Elec. engineering	Director of program (currently director of Engineering Division)	Technical aspects of man-computer communications, music	Full-time 1969-72
Peter Tanner	Computer Science	Programming	Programming	Summer student 1970-72
John Chong	Elec. engineering	Produced computer-controlled Electronic Synthesizer	Music, electronics	Summer student 1971-72

*Principal Users*

- 1) Larry Crosley 1969-71
- 2) Ben McPeck 1971-73
- 3) Morris Surdin 1972-74
- 4) Jerry Dennison 1971-72
- 5) Sam Dolin 1971-73
- 6) National Arts Centre - Ottawa School Board Project 1973

*Date of Inception of Studio and Computer Work*

Development took place during the years 1968-72; use of the system continued until 1974

*Areas of Activity*

Computer-aided composition; facilitation of interaction between musicians and computers

*Type of Instruction Offered*

Users of the system were taught individually. Due to the nature of the system, only two or three evenings were needed before the user could use it quite well. A staff member was always on hand to "babysit" a user after these initial sessions.

*Background of Computer Users*

No technical background required; the users represented a variety of musicians with quite divergent musical interests

*List of Works*

- 1) Theme Music for *Weekend* (Crosley), CBC TV 1971
- 2) Music for *The Johari Window* (Crosley), Carleton University film
- 3) Music for several Nova Scotia government films (Crosley)
- 4) CBC commercials (McPeck) -- some realized with conventional instruments
- 5) A great number of unpublished, unrepresented works by about 50 musicians

*Publications and Available Manuscripts*

- J.K. Pulfer, "Man-Machine Interaction in Creative Applications", *International Journal of Man-Machine Studies*, 3/1/1971
- J.K. Pulfer, *Programmer's Reference Manual for a Digital CRT Display*, ERB-788, Department of Electrical Engineering, NRC, Ottawa 1968
- J.K. Pulfer and P.P. Tanner, *Marvelous Music Machine Manual*, unpublished user's manual, DEE, NRC, 1970, 1971 and 1972
- P.P. Tanner, *Some Programs for the Computer Generation of Polyphonic Music*, ERB-862, DEE, NRC, 1971
- J.K. Pulfer, "The Headless Musician/Compositeur Electronique", *Science Dimension*, June 1970
- G. Collins, "Canada, Computers and Music", *CIPS Computer Magazine*, June 1973
- P.P. Tanner, *Musicomp, An Experimental Computer Aid for the Composition and Production of Music*, ERB-869, DEE, NRC, Ottawa 1972
- J. Chong, *Paramus - Analogue Addition to NRC's Music System*, unpublished report, DEE, NRC, 1972

*Public Presentation of Works*

The music has been used in TV commercials, TV introductions, and background music on films; also at a concert at the National Arts Centre with the Arts Centre Orchestra. This performance was the result of a project where specially-chosen high-school students used the computer to aid in the composition of several musical works. Tapes of the music have been played at various conferences and computer shows.

*Policy for Exchange/Rental of Tapes and Related Materials*

Tapes of works produced with the aid of the computer are freely available on a loan basis.

*Policy for Composers' Rights and Contracts*

The composers own all rights to their work.

## HARDWARE

*Computers and Digital Hardware*

SEL 840A: 16K words (24-bit)

*Peripheral Devices**Data Storage*

Moving head disk, 1 Mword storage; 7-track tape unit

*Input Devices*

Specialized terminal including finger buttons, foot pedals, shaft position encoders and vector display; graphics tablet; four-octave keyboard

*Output Devices*

Calcomp 565 plotter, little used

*Sound Generation**Digital*

2 DACs (12-bit); 1 DAC (8-bit)

*Hybrid Systems*

None

*Mixed Digital Systems*

None

*Other Peripheral Devices**Analog*

2 band pass filters

1 4-track 1/2-inch Ampex tape recorder

1 full track 1/4-inch Ampex tape recorder Unit containing 3 level controlled amplifiers, 4 voltage controlled filters, 10 voltage controlled oscillators, noise source and a doubly balanced monitor

*Access to Computer*

During the early part of the program, any interested musician could use the system. The computer was available for musicians in the evenings only. After the research effort was ended, small charges were made for commercial use of the system.

*Availability of Technical Assistance*

A staff member was always present to aid a musician in the operating procedures. Users did not do any programming, but their comments provided the main guidance for system development.

*Operating Systems*

The mini-computer operating system was written in-house. All operations were carried out at the vector display terminal. All programs and data were stored on disk and accessed by the user with a hierarchical menu structure.

*Turnaround/Response Time Characteristics*

Music written into the computer could be played in real-time with the touch of a button. The play-back could be activated at any stage of the musician-computer interaction.

## SOFTWARE

*Functioning Systems*

*Name/Author:* 1st play -- Pulfer (1969)

*Language/Requirements:* Assembler, uses DACs

*Purpose and Features:* Software sound generator, monophonic, featuring preset selection of timbres

*Availability/Documentation:* Available with limited documentation (same applies to all programs below)

*Name/Author:* 2nd play -- Pulfer 1969

*Language/Requirements:* same as above

*Purpose and Features:* Software sound generator, monophonic, featuring hand-drawn waveforms

*Name/Author:* POLY -- Tanner

*Language/Requirements:* same as above

*Purpose and Features:* Software sound generator, featuring 4 voices, square waves

*Name/Author:* WRITER -- Pulfer (1969)

*Language/Requirements:* written in Assembler, memory size 2000, using Special Purpose Terminal

*Purpose and Features:* Used for writing music on screen in a simple and natural manner: notes, rests and commands available

*Additional Comments*

The NRC music system provided a means for composers to write their music into the computer in standard musical notation, or by the use of an organ-type keyboard. Many sorts of modifications and manipulations could then be made on the music. At any time during the process, the current music in memory could be played -- one voice at a time with hand-drawn or pre-set timbres, or four voices at a time with square-waves. The ability to hear the piece of music immediately after a modification is important.

*Name*

David Rosenboom

*Private Address*

Aesthetic Research Centre of Canada  
P.O. Box 541  
Maple, Ontario L0J 1E0

*Address of Institution*

York University (cf. entry for York)  
Music Department

*Type of Institution*

Private

*Principal Sources of Funding*

University budget and research grants (see York University)

*Areas of Activity*

See York University

*List of Works*

See York University

*Publications and Available Manuscripts*

See York University

*Public Presentation of Works*

Live concerts, recordings and broadcasts. The Aesthetic Research Centre of Canada, P.O. Box 3044, Vancouver, B.C., is responsible for the exchange of much valuable information and recordings

*Policy for Composers' Rights and Contracts*

Broadcast Music Incorporated owns rights

HARDWARE

*Computers and Digital Hardware*

Interdata Model 74: 24K (16-bit)

*Peripheral Devices*

*Data Storage*

Paper tape reader/punch; audio tape storage

*Input Devices*

ADM-3 CRT terminal, MARSLAND ASR-33 type TTY

*Output Devices*

TTY

*Sound Generation*

*Digital*

DAC (48-channel, multiplexed and stored) in a Control Voltage Matrix system.

*Hybrid Systems*

Large scale hybrid system with Control Voltage Matrices, Function Generators, Gating Matrix and sound control devices, much of it designed by Don Buchla and some designed by Rosenboom. This is a programmable general-purpose logic system included in our basic analog synthesis studios; it was assembled out of DEC components

*Operating Systems*

Interdata: BOSS operating system, TDE, CLUB, BASIC, Fortran, Interactive Fortran, OS Assembler

PATCHR (music hardware driver and operating system written by myself)

SOFTWARE

*Functioning Systems*

*Name/Author:* MUSIC360

*Purpose and Features:* See York University entry

*Name/Author:* PATCHR - Rosenboom 1976

*Language/Requirements:* Interdata Assembler, BASIC, 24K, uses hybrid synthesis system. Compositional procedures are specified using BASIC-like statements. The data is then handled by assembly language routines and transmitted to the sound generating hardware. This enable compositional procedures to be accessed in real time, in a stimulus response environment, by defining a musical stimulus or hardware event, such as touching a key, and assigning to it a response, such as defining an instrument or calling a data generating routine to be applied in a musical parameter.

*Name*

Barry Truax

*Address of Institution*

Sonic Research Group  
 Dept. of Communication Studies  
 Simon Fraser University  
 Burnaby, B.C.  
 Canada V5A 1S6

*Type of Institution*

University

*Principal Sources of Funding*

University-supported equipment; other funding not needed so far

*Staff*

NAME	BACKGROUND	RESPONSIBILITIES	AREAS OF PERSONAL INTEREST	TIME COMMITMENT
Barry Truax	Physics, math, sonology	Director, programmer	Artistic, pedagogical, research	Full-time (with teaching)
Dik Bidwell	Electronics	Technician (analog studio)	Technical	Half-time

*Principal Users*

Computer system only:  
 1) Barry Truax (1973- )  
 2) Theo Goldberg (1975- )  
 3) Bruce Davis (1975- )  
 4) Jean Piché (1976- )  
 5) David Keeble (1977- )

*Date of Inception of Studio and Computer Work*

Studio - 1971; computer work - 1973

*Areas of Activity*

Environment sound recording and analysis; classical studio work; computer synthesis and composition

*Type of Instruction Offered*

Acoustic Communication (at undergraduate and M.A. levels)  
 Classical studio work and field recording  
 Introduction to Computer Sound Programs



*Background of Computer Users*

Composers (producing tape or live compositions) or students in Communications, Computer Science or Music

*List of Works*

- 1) *Sonic Landscape No. 3* (Truax 1975, revised 1977), for 4-track tape
- 2) *Trigon* (Truax 1974-75), for mezzo-soprano, alto flute, piano and 2-track tape
- 3) *Nautilus* (Truax 1976), for percussion and 4-track tape
- 4) *Orphée* (Theo Goldberg, 1975), for slides and 2-track tape
- 5) *Daedalus* (Goldberg, 1976-77), for slides, mezzo-soprano, harp, percussion and 2-track tape
- 6) *COMP 1101011* (Bruce Davis, 1976), for flute, oboe, percussion, tape
- 7) *Compres II (Crab Variation)* (Walter Boudreau, 1975), 4-track tape

Note: for other compositions realized with this system, see Institute of Sonology, Utrecht, Netherlands

*Publications and Available Manuscripts*

- W. Buxton, *Manual for the POD programs*, Institute of Sonology, Utrecht, Netherlands, 1974 (revised 1976)
- B. Truax, "The Computer Composition - Sound Synthesis Programs POD4, POD5 and POD6", *Sonological Reports*, No. 2. Institute of Sonology, Utrecht, 1973
- B. Truax, "Some Programs for Real-Time Synthesis and Composition", *Interface*, Amsterdam. Swets & Zeitlinger, vol. 2, no. 2, 1973, pp. 159-162
- B. Truax, "Computer Music in Canada", *Numus-West*. Seattle, no. 8, 1975, pp. 17-26
- B. Truax, *The POD Programs at Simon Fraser University*, unpublished manuscript, Vancouver, August 1975
- B. Truax, "A Communication Approach to Computer Sound Programs", *Journal of Music Theory*, vol. 20, no. 2, 1976
- B. Truax, *The Inverse Relation between Generality and Strength in Computer Sound Programs*, unpublished paper, 1976
- B. Truax, *Real-Time, Interactive Computer Music Systems*, unpublished paper, 1976

*Public Presentation of Works*

Concerts organized by the studio (4-channel mixed media events in Vancouver; special tape recitals at other centres)

Tape exchange

Disk (the three Truax works are expected to appear on a Melbourne disk this year)

Broadcast ("Music of Today", CBC-FM. program devoted to the Studio's computer work)

*Policy for Exchange/Rental of Tapes and Related Materials*

Tape exchange for private use

Tape rental for performance, broadcast, etc.

Computer program materials available free on request

*Policy for Composers' Rights and Contracts*

Composer retains all rights; studio keeps copy of tape for studio activities such as concerts

HARDWARE

*Computers and Digital Hardware*

HP-2116: 16K (16-bit)

*Peripheral Devices*

*Data Storage*

One fixed disk; one disk pack - 1.2 Mwords; one mag tape unit

*Input Devices*

CRT, teletype; paper tape; ADCs

*Output Devices*

Line printer; X-Y plotter; paper punch

*Sound Generation*

*Digital*

2 12-bit DACs; low-pass filters; programmable clock (output from accumulator or double buffered from mag tape @ 9KHz rate)

*Hybrid Systems*

None

*Mixed Digital Systems*

None

*Other Peripheral Devices*

*Analog*

Studio tape recorders transportable to computer:

SONY 854-4 1/4" quad

NAGRA IV-S 1/2 track stereo

Studio facilities:

Ampex 2- and 4-track tape decks

Tascam 12-4 mixer

Filters, etc.

*Digital*

None

*Proposed Hardware Developments*

1) During 1977, the H-P 2116 is expected to be replaced by a NOVA 3/D machine with similar characteristics, but faster mag tape unit and machine cycle time

2) It is planned to develop an interface of 1/3-oct. B&K real-time analyser

*Access to Computer*

Non-priority free access (mainly evening and weekends)

*Availability of Technical Assistance*

The programmer-technician for the machine may be consulted re computer problems; the technician for the Sonic studio is available for studio problems

*Operating Systems*

Disk-oriented operating system (DOS) for H-P 2116

*Turnaround/Response Time Characteristics*

Interactive mini-computer system

## SOFTWARE

*Functioning Systems*

*Name/Author:* POD6 -- Truax (1973-76)

*Language/Requirements:* Fortran program, also H-P assembler, uses 16K, CRT, line printer, plotter, PR/PT, D/A, disk

*Purpose and Features:* Interactive composition and real-time sound synthesis; features real-time monophonic FM synthesis with variable sampling rate (approx. 10K); composition based on statistical distributions mapping timbral "objects" onto syntactic fields

*Availability/Documentation:* user manual, program text

*Name/Author:* POD7 -- Truax (1976-77)

*Language/Requirements:* same as above, uses magtape

*Purpose and Features:* non-real-time synthesis; FM synthesis at fixed sampling rate (9K); half tape speed option; digital reverb option; envelope overlap mixing option; two-channel output with binaural time delays option; turnaround time: 5:1 to 10:1

*Availability/Documentation:* program text only

*Name/Author:* SCOR -- Truax (1975-76)

*Language/Requirements:* same as above

*Purpose and Features:* translates POD compositions into coded traditional notation; graphic output of event envelopes; outputs code for semitone pitch and metric notation from input frequency in Hz and durations in seconds; graphic output (envelopes, clefs, staves) suitable for scores

*Availability/Documentation:* program text only

*Systems Under Development*

None

*Proposed Systems*

POD5 Translation -- Truax (Utrecht 1972-73)

*Language/Requirements:* same as above

*Purpose and Features:* does the same as POD6; real-time fixed waveform synthesis with optional amplitude modulation; user waveform generation with compatibility to POD6

*Availability/Documentation:* user manual for POD6

*Additional Comments*

Translations of POD8 for PDP-11 and Nova machines are in preparation; these should allow greater program exportability.

The Sonic Research Studio will support funding applications by composers wishing to visit for work periods.

The computer facility reported here will be integrated within a *proposed* interdisciplinary arts-and-technology project, called the Leonardo Project, in the near future. It is hoped that this project will expand the scope of this work to interactive graphics, workshops, visitors, etc.

*Name*

Structured Sound Synthesis Project (SSSP)

*Address of Institution*

W. Buxton  
 Computer Systems Research Group  
 Sandford Fleming Laboratories  
 University of Toronto  
 Toronto, Canada M5S 1A1

*Type of Institution*

University

*Principal Sources of Funding*

University and Canada Council Research Funds

*Staff*

NAME	BACKGROUND	RESPONSIBILITIES	AREAS OF PERSONAL INTEREST	TIME COMMITMENT
K.C. Smith	Elec. engineering	Principal researcher, hardware development supervisor	Technical, digital design	Part-time
Les Mezei	Computer Science	Principal researcher, technical coordinator	Man-machine interface	Part-time
Ron Baecker	Computer Science	Principal researcher, computer languages, hardware	Computer Graphics applications and hardware	Part-time
G. Ciamaga	Music	Principal researcher	Pedagogical, artistic	Part-time
William Buxton	Music, Computer Science	Researcher and coordinator of SSSP	Pedagogical, artistic, technical	Full-time
D. Patrick	Music	Researcher	Artistic, pedagogical	Part-time
D. Jaeger	Music	Researcher	Artistic, pedagogical	Part-time

*Principal Users*

- 1) G. Ciamaga
- 2) N. Beecroft
- 3) D. Jaeger
- 4) D. Patrick
- 5) current graduate students

*Date of Inception of Studio and Computer Work*

Outperform — 1972  
SSSP — January 1977

*Areas of Activity*

Composition; research into representations of musical data and processes; computer-assisted composition; sound synthesis; man-machine communication

*Type of Instruction Offered*

Part of graduate course in electronic music at the Faculty of Music, University of Toronto, is devoted to computer composition; also private tutorage on demand

*Background of Computer Users*

The user need not be a computer scientist; composers may use the system with a minimum knowledge of computers

*List of Works*

*Piece for Bob* (Beecroft 1975), for flute and tape  
*Fancye* (Jaeger - Outperform), for pipe organ, computer-synthesized sounds and visuals  
Numerous studies (Outperform) by Ciamaga, Jaeger, Pennycook, Patrick, Dusatko, Henninger, Tanner

*Publications and Available Manuscripts*

W. Buxton, *Manual for the POD programs*, Institute of Sonology, Utrecht, Netherlands, 1974 (revised 1976)  
W. Buxton, "A Composer's Introduction to Computer Music", *Interface*, No. 6, 1977  
G. Ciamaga, W. Buxton, "Current Facilities at U of T for Computer Music", unpublished manuscript, SSSP, 1976  
G. Fedorkow, W. Buxton, "A Computer Controlled Sound Distribution System for the Performance of Electro-Acoustic Music", unpublished manuscript, SSSP, 1977  
D. Lester, D. Jaeger, *Manual for Outperform*, unpublished manuscript, University of Toronto, Department of Music  
L. Mezei et al., *Research Goals of the SSSP*, unpublished manuscript, SSSP, 1976  
Numerous technical memos and documents (listing available on request)

*Public Presentation of Works*

Isolated presentations of compositions using computer material; regular series of 7 concerts of tape music during the winter season

*Policy for Exchange/Rental of Tapes and Related Materials*

Material available on request provided consent given by composer

*Policy for Composers' Rights and Contracts*

Copyright material subject to conditions as stipulated by copyright organizations such as CAPAC and BMI

## HARDWARE

*Computers and Digital Hardware*

PDP 11/40: 48K words (16-bit)  
PDP 11/45: 96K words (16-bit)

*Peripheral Devices**Data Storage*

11/40: 2 RK05 disk cartridges; 2 mag tape drives; 2 floppy disks  
11/45: 1 SI disk pack; 1 Diva disk pack; 1 mag tape drive

*Input Devices*

11/40: card reader; DECwriter; Summagraphics tablet; VT-11 display; video encoder; ADCs in DEC LPS  
11/45: numerous terminals; Summagraphics tablet; Tektronix 4013 terminal; 3-Rivers refresh display (using HP 1310a vector drawing display); colour video display

*Output Devices*

11/40: ZETA plotter; line printer  
11/45: Versatec printer/plotter; line printer; Calcomp 835 microfilm recorder

*Sound Generation**Digital*

11/40: 2 DACs (12-bit) on LPS

*Mixed Digital Systems*

11/45: digital synthesizer under development

*Other Peripheral Devices**Analog*

Krohn-Hite Filter model 3202; Revox tape recorder

*Digital*

See below

*Proposed Hardware Developments*

We are currently developing a digital sound synthesizer which will interface to the UNIBUS of any PDP-11. Briefly, the device contains 16 specially designed digital oscillators, which are designed in such a way as to incorporate both the FM (Chowning) and the VOSIM (Kaegi, Tempelaars) models in hardware. The device provides high quality sound at a sampling rate of 50kHz, while maintaining a low data transfer rate from the processor to the synthesizer. The outputs of the oscillators can be routed (under program control) to one of four possible "channel distributors". These distributors function as a sub-master, and enable the generators connected to their inputs to be output at variable gain to the 16 output channels. Thus, high potential for spatialization in performance is possible.

The approach to the system has much in common with the GROOVE system; viz, composition is done in non-real time, but utilizing a highly interactive, graphics oriented facility. Performance then becomes analogous to conducting, where the user has real-time control over several parameters, via the graphics-oriented command language available to him.

Completion of the system is expected in June 1978. A basic prototype will be functional in the summer of 1977.

#### *Access to Computer*

11/40: has current user software. Access is good but must be paid for (\$30/hr. peak times, \$20/hr. off-hours)

11/45: system owned by research group (of which the music project is a part); unlimited access for development work, but until hardware for real-time synthesis is functional (fall 1977), digital tapes must be generated and converted on the 11/40.

#### *Availability of Technical Assistance*

Full time staff available for technical and operating problems; users either use existing package or do their own programming (assistance is freely available); users' ideas and requests are constantly reflected in ongoing software developments

#### *Operating Systems*

11/40: RT-11 operating system; single-user devoted; teletype or card-reader input

11/45: UNIX operating system - time sharing, currently handles up to 9 users at a time; interaction through either remote terminals or graphic input devices

#### *Turnaround/Response Time Characteristics*

11/40: OUTPERFORM programs -- short (30 sec) segments in real time, compositions typically in 20-40 times real time; POD (currently being implemented) -- truly interactive (functions in real time), but restricted to mono-linear strings

11/45: system under development will be real time. Typical response in doing interactive graphics while system is loaded with other users is circa 1-2 seconds

## SOFTWARE

#### *Functioning Systems*

*Name/Author:* OUTPERFORM -- Jaeger, Lester (1972)

*Language/Requirements:* Fortran program, 20K, uses card reader, DAC (1 or 2)

*Purpose and Features:* MUSIC IV type program, but restricted to fixed-waveform output. Restrictions on sonic repertoire but reasonable turnaround

*Availability/Documentation:* from University of Toronto

#### *Systems Under Development*

POD -- Truax (1973)

*Language/Requirements:* Fortran, Assembler, TTY, DAC

*Purpose and Features:* Music composition, sound synthesis; features: interactive, real-time, FM, mono-linear strings

*Availability/Documentation:* Utrecht (Sonology)



*Name/Author:* SSSP -- Buxton

*Language/Requirements:* Written in "C"; graphics devices, digital synthesizer

*Purpose and Features:* Music composition, sound synthesis; interactive, graphics-oriented command language, mini-computer, real-time

*Availability/Documentation:* University of Toronto

*Additional Comments*

Our key concern is access, in both the physical and the mental sense. Thus, we are working on the development of a system which is small, affordable (when compared to existing alternatives), and where the musician need not become a technological expert in order to utilize the system in a non-trivial way. Thus, man-machine communication is a major part of our work. We are investigating representations for musical data and processes which facilitate such communication, especially through the medium of graphics-oriented human interface.

*Name*

University of Waterloo

*Address of Institution*

Department of Psychology  
 University of Waterloo  
 Waterloo, Ontario  
 Canada

*Type of Institution*

University

*Principal Sources of Funding*

Department of Psychology

*Staff*

NAME	BACKGROUND	RESPONSIBILITIES	AREAS OF PERSONAL INTEREST	TIME COMMITMENT
Annabel J. Cohen	Experimental psychology	Director	Music perception, cognition, creativity	Full-time faculty member
John Bradley	Computer science, music	Programmer	Composition	Part-time

*Principal Users*

- 1) Annabel J. Cohen
- 2) John Bradley
- 3) Students in the Dept. of Psychology, and in the integrated studies program at the University of Waterloo

*Areas of Activity*

Research in melodic perception (precise control of melodic information for study of melodic perception); composition (using MUSIC-11 as the basic program)

*Type of Instruction Offered*

- Music Perception -- Psychology 651 (graduate course)  
 Music Perception -- Psychology 102 (undergraduate course)

*List of Works*

A piece is being prepared by John Bradley for fulfillment of the honours thesis requirement of the Faculty of Music at Wilfred Laurier University, Waterloo, Ontario

*Publications and Available Manuscripts*

None

*Public Presentation of Works*

None

HARDWARE

*Computers and Digital Hardware*

PDP 11/40: 48K

*Peripheral Devices*

*Data Storage*

2 RK05 disks, one 8-track mag tape drive

*Input Devices*

ADC (12-bit)

*Output Devices*

Hewlett-Packard X/Y plotter

*Sound Generation*

*Digital*

DEC DAC (2-channel, 12-bit)

DAC (2-channel, 8-bit) developed by the electronics shop in the Department of Psychology

*Hybrid Systems*

None

*Mixed Digital Systems*

None

*Other Peripheral Devices*

*Analog*

Revox A700 tape recorder

Kronhite filters

2 PSB speakers

12 Realistic minimus speakers

*Digital*

None

*Proposed Hardware Developments*

Three-Rivers Computer Company sample-and-hold unit

*Access to Computer*

Computer is heavily used by other experimenters in the Department

*Operating Systems*

RT-11

*Turnaround/Response Time Characteristics*

Using the MUSIC-11 program synthesis occurs within seconds of completion of programming

SOFTWARE

*Functioning Systems*

MUSIC-11 -- Barry Vercoe (1976)

*Language/Requirements:* Assembly code, 16K

*Purpose and Features:* Digital sound synthesis; features efficient transcription of the earlier MUSIC360 programs developed by Vercoe.

*Systems Under Development*

Service routines have been written at Waterloo in order to make use of MUSIC-11

Programs are under development for carrying out psychophysical, psychoacoustic, or psychomusical research and for compositional purposes.

*Name*

P. Clements

*Address of Institution*

Faculty of Music  
 University of Western Ontario  
 London, Ontario, Canada

*Type of Institution*

University

*Principal Sources of Funding*

University funds

*Staff*

NAME	BACKGROUND	RESPONSIBILITIES	AREAS OF PERSONAL INTEREST	TIME COMMITMENT
P. Clements	Music	Director	Pedagogical, artistic, acoustical research	Extra-curricular

*Principal Users*

- 1) J. Walsh
- 2) W. Brackman (both graduate students)

*Date of Inception of Studio and Computer Work*

Electronic music studio running since 1967; computer studio just starting

*Areas of Activity*

Graduate course in computer-generated music to be offered in 1977-78

*Background of Computer Users*

Present users have extensive programming background; one is employed as a professional acoustical consultant

*List of Works*

None to date

*Publications and Available Manuscripts*

None

## HARDWARE

*Computers and Digital Hardware*

PDP-10: 256K (36-bit)  
 PDP-11 for D/A conversion

*Peripheral Devices*

*Data Storage*

Disk, 9-track tape and DECTape

*Input Devices*

DEC LA-36 terminal

*Output Devices*

Printer, plotter, graphic terminal available

*Sound Generation*

*Digital*

2 DACs (12-bit) at PDP-11 (tapes transferred manually)

*Hybrid Systems*

None

*Mixed Digital Systems*

None

*Other Peripheral Devices*

*Analog*

None

*Digital*

None

*Proposed Hardware Developments*

It has been proposed that a computer sound laboratory be established with the following hardware:

- PDP-11 minicomputer
- 16-bit ADC
- 2 16-bit DACs
- magnetic tape drive
- teletype and graphics terminals
- filters, amplifier, speakers
- audio tape recorder with 30 ips and/or noise-reduction system

*Access to Computer*

Computer is available at all times but more accessible during off-hours. Computing funds are generally unlimited.

*Availability of Technical Assistance*

Computing Centre maintains a staff for technical and programming assistance.

*Operating Systems*

Time-sharing and batch-processing systems

*Turnaround/Response Time Characteristics*

Response time is effectively instantaneous during time-sharing. Turnaround time for audio output is yet to be determined, but will likely be overnight, since the converters are presently shared with the plotting facility.

## SOFTWARE

*Functioning Systems*

*Name/Author:* MUS10 -- Leland, Smith (1974)

*Language/Requirements:* Written in MACRO-10 and Fortran, memory size 8-10K, uses mag tape

*Purpose and Features:* Digital sound generation; integrated Orchestra and Score, Pass I, II and III

*Availability/Documentation:* Available from Stanford University

*Systems Under Development*

*Name/Author:* MUSIC V -- Mathews (1969)

*Language/Requirements:* Fortran, memory size 15-20K, uses mag tape

*Purpose and Features:* Digital sound generation; input format similar to MUS 10

*Availability/Documentation:* Available from Bell Labs

*Name/Author:* SCOR V -- Leland, Smith (1972)

*Language/Requirements:* Fortran, 15-20K

*Purpose and Features:* Preparation of string-formatted input for MUSIC V

*Availability/Documentation:* Available from Stanford University

*Name/Author:* MUSIC 4BF -- G. Winham (1972)

*Language/Requirements:* Fortran, 15-20K, uses mag tape

*Purpose and Features:* Digital sound generation; contains several unit generators not available in MUSIC V or MUS 10

*Availability/Documentation:* Available from Princeton University

*Proposed Systems*

*Name/Author:* SCORE -- Leland, Smith (1974)

*Language/Requirements:* Written in MACRO-10, memory size 8-10K

*Purpose and Features:* Preparation of string-formatted input for MUS-10; features parameter manipulation (motives, inversions, etc.)

*Availability/Documentation:* Available from Stanford University

*Additional Comments*

Working with the large computer is a compromise, and obviously the mini-computer self-contained system is the ultimate solution. "Unit-generator" oriented software is not the most intuitive for sound-generation, and needs a thorough re-examination.

*Name*

David Rosenboom

*Address of Institution*

Music Department  
 York University  
 4700 Keele Street  
 Downsview, Ont., Canada

*Type of Institution*

University

*Principal Sources of Funding*

University budget and research grants

*Staff*

NAME	BACKGROUND	RESPONSIBILITIES	AREAS OF PERSONAL INTEREST	TIME COMMITMENT
David Rosenboom	Music, computer science, psychology	Director, teaching-research	Composition, research	Full-time
James Tenney	Music, computer science	Teaching, research	Composition, computer music, music theory	Full-time
William Stevens	Electronic engineering	Design and studio maintenance	Signal processing, performing, hybrid systems	Full-time
Michael Brook	Music, arts	Engineering, maintenance assistance	Live performing systems	Part-time

*Principal Users*

All of the above are principal users plus periodic guest composers and a large array of about 50 undergraduate and graduate students who are authorized users at any one time. The studio is constantly in use.

*Date of Inception of Studio and Computer Work*

June 1970 (founding of York University Electronic Media Studios)

*Areas of Activity*

Strong emphasis on live performance system, traditional tape composition, use of analog synthesizers, digital control mechanisms, computer aided composition, advanced acoustics research, psychophysical research in sound perception, biofeedback and the arts, neurological waveform analysis, computer-aided musical analysis, computer sound synthesis, hybrid micro-computer controlled systems



*Type of Instruction Offered*

- 1) Introduction to the History and Literature of Electronic Music (half-year)
- 2) Electronic Media Workshop I (studio course)
- 3) Electronic Media Workshop II (advanced composition)
- 4) Computers and Electronic Technology in the Arts (interdisciplinary)
- 5) Interdisciplinary Honours Project and Seminar (advanced research)
- 6) Full Year Independent Study
- 7) Interdisciplinary Graduate (M.A.) Programme
- 8) Resources of a Music Department oriented around the study of contemporary music cultures of the world at both undergraduate and graduate levels

*Background of Computer Users*

Students are introduced to computer applications in music and related arts with almost no background. Advanced students with background are also given special places in studio work. We have both types and encourage both types.

*List of Works*

- 1) *Portable Gold and Philosophers' Stones* (1972), 18 minutes
  - 2) *On Being Invisible*, Parts I, II, and III (1976-77), approx. 2 hours
- The above two works use a computer for neurological signal analysis, pattern recognition applied to touch sensor signals, storage and retrieval of hybrid system "instrument" definitions in a stimulus-response environment, and generation of compositional procedural function data applied to sound control. Both are live performance works.
- 3) *How Much Better If Plymouth Rock had Landed on the Pilgrims*, Part I (1988), approx. 40 minutes. This is another live performance piece that uses real-time computer sound synthesis.

The only pieces listed are those in which the computer is used as an *integral* part of the process. Our work has tended to concentrate on live performance systems.

*Publications and Available Manuscripts*

Complete list available on request. Selected documents:

- D. Rosenboom, "A Model for Detection and Analysis of Information Processing Modalities of the Nervous System through and Adaptive, Interactive, Computerized, Electronic Music Environment", *Proceedings of the Second Annual Music Computation Conference*, Part 4, J. Beauchamp & J. Melby, eds., University of Illinois, 1975
- D. Rosenboom, "Prolegomenon to Extended Musical Interface with the Human Nervous System: An Outline Mandala of Instrumental, Electro-cortical forms observable through Point Consciousness", in *Pieces: a Second Anthropology*, Michael Byron, ed., published by Michael Byron, Box 143, Maple, Ontario, Canada
- D. Rosenboom (ed.), *Biofeedback and the Arts: Results of Early Experiments* (full length book), Aesthetic Research Centre, Vancouver, 1976 (second edition)
- D. Rosenboom, *The Laboratory of Experimental Aesthetics at the Faculty of Fine Arts, York University*, Aesthetic Research Centre of Canada (A.R.C.) Publications, 1974
- D. Rosenboom, *A Bibliography of Source Materials on Biofeedback and the Arts*, A.R.C. Publications, 1974

## HARDWARE

*Computers and Digital Hardware*

PAR Correlation Function and Fourier Analysis Computer (dedicated processor)  
 IMSAI 8080, Microcomputer system (part of hybrid system): 16K (8-bit)

Systems also used but part of University Computing Centre:

IBM 370, large batch oriented system  
 HP 2000: 32K (16-bit)  
 DEC PDP-10, large time sharing system

*Peripheral Devices**Data Storage*

IBM disk and mag tape systems part of computing centre

DEC disk systems for PDP-10  
 HP mag tape system for HP2000

*Input Devices*

IBM card readers, CRT terminals; HARRIS printer-terminals for time-sharing; DEC terminals for PDP-10; ADCs on IMSAI hybrid system

*Output Devices*

IBM line printers; DECwriter

*Sound Generation**Digital*

DACs for use with MUSIC360 on IBM system; DACs for IMSAI hybrid system

*Hybrid Systems*

IMSAI 8080 is interfaced to computer controllable modules from *Buchla and Associates*, Berkeley, California.

*Mixed Digital Systems*

There is a programmable general purpose logic system included in our basic analog synthesis studios. It was assembled out of DEC components.

*Other Peripheral Devices**Analog*

All the facilities of two well equipped analog synthesis and recording studios, including SCULLY tape recorders, DOLBY noise reduction, mixing facilities and all standard sound processing modules.

*Proposed Hardware Developments*

We are in the process of converting much of the analog gear in our current studio systems into computer controlled hybrid systems. The most needed developments in this area are the input structures used and their interface to compositional languages that can manipulate hierarchical processes and in man-machine interface for better use of human gestural performing actions.

We are also looking into general purpose composing language structures for hybrid systems.

*Access to Computer*

All equipment resident in the Electronic Media Studios is available for scheduled use 24 hours a day. University Computing Centre facilities are available most of the time. The Music Department must apply each year for its share of the computer budget, as machine time is distributed around the university.

*Availability of Technical Assistance*

Good

*Operating Systems*

Large scale IBM batch-oriented setup.

Fortran, WATFOR, WATFIV, APL, BASIC, Snobol, Cobol, Algol, etc.

DEC system 10 APLSF

*Turnaround/Response Time Characteristics*

Generally quite fast

SOFTWARE

*Functioning Systems*

*Name/Author:* MUSIC360 – Vercoe

*Language/Requirements:* Fortran, assembler, uses DAC

*Purpose and Features:* Sound synthesis

*Name/Author:* PATCHR – Rosenboom 1976

*Purpose and Features:* See entry for Rosenboom, D.

*Systems Under Development*

A new general purpose live performance and composition language for hybrid systems in under development. This package will include borad based waveform analysis routines, compositional procedural routines, function generating routines, and utility hardware driving routines. All processes will be manipulable in strings and in assignment statements that execute musical procedures.

*Name*

York Interactive Music Project

*Address of Institution*

257 Winters College  
 York University  
 Downsview, Ontario, Canada

*Type of Institution*

University-based, individual faculty research enterprise

*Principal Sources of Funding*

National Research Council (technical support)  
 Provincial government Ministry of Education Research Grants  
 York University (support)

*Staff*

NAME	BACKGROUND	RESPONSIBILITIES	AREAS OF PERSONAL INTEREST	TIME COMMITMENT
Sterling Beckwith	Music, humanities	Director, principal investigator	Artistic, pedagogical, conceptual	Part-time
Michael Ross	Computer science	Systems programmer	Technical	Part-time
Peter Roosen-Runge	Computer science, linguistics	Advisor	Pedagogical, language design	Part-time
various student assistants	Music, psychology, education, etc.	Teaching Assistant	Pedagogical	Part-time

*Date of Inception of Studio and Computer Work*

June 1973

*Areas of Activity*

High-level language development and design; design of interactive systems and materials for music learning and creativity; man-machine interaction and control of music output by children and other naïve users.

*Type of Instruction Offered*

Special tutorials as part of University or School courses, or as extra-time option for students involved.

*Background of Computer Users*

Most have no previous computer experience. Children (from age 10) are included.

*List of Works*

Many individual student works and work-in-progress. However, facility is not designed primarily for producing finished compositions, but rather to stimulate certain aspects of compositional thinking and general structural understanding. It has also been used to help teach music fundamentals.

*Publications and Available Manuscripts*

Sterling Beckwith, "Composing Computers for Kids -- A progress Report", *Canada Music Hook/Les Cahiers Canadiens de Musique*, No. 9 (1974), p. 149ff.

Sterling Beckwith, "Talking Music With a Machine", *College Music Symposium*, Vol. 15 (Spring 1975), p. 94ff.

Sterling Beckwith, "The Well-Tempered Computer", *Music Education Journal*, March 1976

Sterling Beckwith, *The Interactive Music Project at York University: A Research Report*. Toronto, 1975, 300 pp. (Ontario Ministry of Education).

## HARDWARE

*Computers and Digital Hardware*

DEC System 10

*Peripheral Devices**Data Storage*

Disk

*Input Devices*

CRT terminals; gestural rhythm inputter (own design); graphic sequencer (own design)

*Output Devices*

Line printer

*Sound Generation**Digital*

None

*Hybrid Systems*

Micro-synthesizer (Gnome)

*Mixed Digital Systems*

Music boxes (General Turtle)

Rhythm box (own design)

*Other Peripheral Devices*

*Analog*

None

*Access to Computer*

On-line time-sharing access to fairly large computer (PDP-10) is currently required.

SOFTWARE

*Functioning Systems*

A wide range of compatible systems oriented toward composition or notation, most conceived as "utilities", all of which are written in NRC version of BBN-LOGO. Documentation may be found in our fourth publication listed above.

*Additional Comments*

For more information consult

Barry Truax, *Computer Music in Canada*, NUMUS-WEST (Summer 1975) The system could be effectively used on a dedicated mini, but much of the development work done so far would not have been too easily accomplished under such conditions.

**Chile****Chile, Universidad de***Name*

Universidad de Chile

*Address of Institution*José Vicente Asuar  
Casilla 3583  
Santiago de Chile*Type of Institution*

University

*Staff*

NAME	BACKGROUND	RESPONSIBILITIES	AREAS OF PERSONAL INTEREST	TIME COMMITMENT
José Vicente Asuar		Director		
Julio Zúñiga		Programmer		1970-71 project
Victor Rivera		Programmer		1972-73 project
Cristián Vergara		Composer		1972-73 project

*Areas of Activity*

Two projects were undertaken:  
 1970-71 *Proyecto FORMAS*. Design of a computer program to generate musical composition  
 1972-73: "Programmed control of analog sound devices by a digital computer"

Both were temporary projects undertaken by small groups of students directed by J.V. Asuar. A third project is being planned: "Design and construction of a musical instrument based on a microcomputer"

*List of Works*

## FORMAS:

- 1) *FORMAS I* (Asuar, 1971)
- 2) *FORMAS II* (Asuar)
- 3) Music for piano and percussion (C. Vergara, J. Calabacero, E. Aránguiz, 1972)

## CONTROL:

- 4) *El Computador Virtuoso* (teaching record)
- 5) Minor works by J.V. Asuar, V. Rivera and C. Vergara

*Publications and Available Manuscripts*

J.V. Asuar, "Música con Computadores", *Revista Musical Chilena*, No. 118 (April-June 1972)

*Public Presentation of Works*

FORMAS I performed in 1971 by the Chilean Symphony Orchestra  
 Musica para piano y percusiones performed in 1972

HARDWARE

*Computers and Digital Hardware*

FORMAS: IBM 360

Control: PDP-8: 4K

*Peripheral Devices*

*Data Storage*

IBM 360: disk and mag tape

PDP-8: no peripherals

*Input Devices*

TTY (paper tape)

*Output Devices*

TTY

*Sound Generation*

*Digital*

Two DACs (10-bit)



*Name*

Institute of Musicology

*Address of Institution*

Finn Egeland Hansen  
 Institute of Musicology  
 Universitetsparken 220  
 Arhus C, DK-8000, Denmark

*Type of Institution*

University

*Principal Sources of Funding*

University; Danish State Research Council

*Staff*

NAME	BACKGROUND	RESPONSIBILITIES	AREAS OF PERSONAL INTEREST	TIME COMMITMENT
Finn Egeland Hansen	Music	Director	Artistic, technical	Full-time
Finn Sjøberg Sørensen		Technician	Technical	Almost full-time
Ole Bromose Møller	Software	Systems programmer	Technical	Half-time
Mike Manthey	Software	Designer, programmer	Artistic, technical	Half-time

*Date of Inception of Studio and Computer Work*

Studio: 1967  
 Computer work: 1972

*Areas of Activity*

Sound analysis and synthesis in non-real time (the SIM system); real-time sound generation (the EGG synthesizer)

*Type of Instruction Offered*

Courses for students and composers

*Background of Computer Users*

It requires some knowledge of how a computer works to operate SIM. The EGG synthesizer in constructed to require no such knowledge.

*List of Works*

Synthesizer version of Per Nørgærds Canon (to be released on an LP record in 1977)

*Publications and Available Manuscripts*

Mike Manthey, "The EGG Synthesizer", *Electronic Music & Musical Acoustics*, No. 1 (1975)

Ole Bromose and Finn Egeland Hansen, "A Survey of the SIM System, a Computer System for Performing Acoustical Analysis and Synthesis", *Electronic Music & Musical Acoustics*, No. 1 (1975)

Kurt H. Andersen, "A Digital Sound Synthesizer Keyboard", *Electronic Music & Musical Acoustics*, No. 2 (1976)

Kurt H. Andersen, "A Digital Sound Generation Unit", *Electronic Music & Musical Acoustics*, No. 2 (1976)

Ole Bromose, *Simulering af en 200 UT* (unpublished)

Ole Bromose, *SIM-projektets status pr 1/9 1974* (unpublished)

Finn Egeland Hansen, "TI 960A minikomputeren på Musividenskabeligt Institut", *RECAU-74-39*, 1974

Thorkild Laursen and Erik Bak Kristensen, *Brugermanual til TI 960A SAL-cross-assembler*, DAIMI MD-8, April 1974

Ole Bromose, *Beskrivelse af programmet SIM*, 1.ed 1973, 2.ed 1975

Mike Manthey, *User Manual for the EGG Synthesizer*, 1976

#### *Public Presentation of Works*

A public concert with a presentation of the EGG synthesizer was planned for April 1977.

We are planning to release an LP record every year. The records and tapes released so far contain no computer music.

We have exchange arrangements with several institutions.

#### HARDWARE

##### *Computers and Digital Hardware*

TI 960A: 32K (16-bit)

PDP 11/10: 16K (16-bit), part of GT-42 system

##### *Peripheral Devices*

###### *Data Storage*

9-track mag tape station (RDL)

###### *Input Devices*

ADC (10-bit); paper tape reader (RC 2000); two ADM-1 terminals; two manual synthesizer keyboards; graphic input system (GT-42, DEC)

###### *Output Devices*

Line printer (CDC); plotter (Houston DP1); paper tape punch (Facit)

###### *Mixed Digital Systems*

Sound Generation Unit for the EGG Synthesizer

Note: Apart from the local system described above we have access to the central CDC 6400 system. The computations in the SIM system are run on this system.

##### *Other Peripheral Devices*

###### *Analog*

The standard analog first generation equipment for production of electronic music; standard analog measurement equipment.

###### *Digital*

Disk system for the TI 960A; digital sound mixing system.

*Access to Computer*

Remote CDC 6400: interactive batch system, standard rates, one-day turnaround (for SIM jobs).  
Local screens give access to the system.

Local TI960A: GT42B plus a PDP-11 forms the console for the system, which is primarily the EGG.  
Access via signup list.

*Operating Systems*

Simple-minded but fast message system (home-made); multi-tasking with FIFO and timer queues

*Turnaround/Response Time Characteristics*

80 usec to schedule a message

## SOFTWARE

*Functioning Systems*

*Name/Author:* A/D -- Møller

*Language/Requirements:* uses mag tape

*Purpose and Features:* Blocked analog to digital tape conversion

*Name/Author:* Cross assembler

*Purpose and Features:* Binary for TI960A, runs on CDC 6400, possibly useful to others

*Availability/Documentation:* In Danish

*Name/Author:* EGG synthesizer -- Manthey

*Language/Requirements:* In assembler, 24K

*Purpose and Features:* Real-time sound synthesis

*Availability/Documentation:* See publications

*Name/Author:* 200UT -- Møller

*Language/Requirements:* Assembler

*Purpose and Features:* Remote batch to CDC 6400

*Name/Author:* O=S -- Møller, Manthey

*Language/Requirements:* Assembler

*Purpose and Features:* Controlling operating system

*Name/Author:* SIM -- Møller

*Language/Requirements:* Pascal code, uses printer, plotter

*Purpose and Features:* Fourier analysis

*Availability/Documentation:* See publications

*Systems Under Development*

Minor improvements to EGG

Use of GT-42 graphics screen in A/D conversion process.

*Additional Comments*

Those interested in more complete information should contact Finn Egeland Hansen at the above address.

*Name*

Oy Yleisradio Ab Kokeilustudio (Finnish Broadcasting Corporation)

*Address of Institution*Ratakatu 1 b A III  
00120  
Helsinki 12, Finland*Type of Institution*

Radio

*Staff*

NAME	BACKGROUND	RESPONSIBILITIES	AREAS OF PERSONAL INTEREST	TIME COMMITMENT
Jarmo Sermilä	Composition	Art Director	Artistic	Half-time
Pekka Sirén	Sound Engineering		Technical, artistic	Full-time
Jukka Ruohomäki	Computers, music	Programmer	Technical, artistic	Half-time
Antero Honkanen	Sound Engineering		Technical, artistic	Half-time
Ake Andersson	Sound Engineering		Technical, artistic	Half-time

*Principal Users*

Composers from Finland and abroad

*Areas of Activity*

Musical composition; development of a microprocessor based hybrid system for composition

*Expectations of Computer Users*

Guidance on computer technics is available, so expectations of composers are mainly musical

*List of Works*

- 1) *Vieraiassa kätynyt uni* (P. Sirén), quadrophonic
- 2) *Improvisation* (Sirén)
- 3) *Electro composition* (J. Sermilä)
- 4) *Satumaisema* (Marja Vesterinen)

All of the above are partially computer realized

*Publications and Available Manuscripts*

A publication on the equipment and policy of the studio will soon be available in English

*Public Presentation of Works*

Normally the studio will give two concerts a year; these concerts are also broadcast. A series of concerts was scheduled to be given in March 1977 throughout Finland, accompanied by a presentation with dials and tapes.

*Policy for Exchange/Rental of Tapes and Related Materials*

Tapes available free for exchange

*Policy for Composers' Rights and Contracts*

Upon completion every work is examined by a Yleisradio Music Department committee, which decides whether to buy the rights for repeated use on radio and TV, to buy the rights for one broadcast only, or not to buy any rights to the work. If the last, the composer retains full rights as well as a copy of the work. A new effort to sell the work to the radio may be made at a later date.

HARDWARE

*Computers and Digital Hardware*

DIS-6000, an Intel-8008 based microcomputer system developed in Finland in 1974. 8K (8-bit)

*Peripheral Devices*

*Data Storage*

Standard C-cassette (300 baud)

*Input Devices*

ADDS-880 console with limited graphical possibilities

*Output Devices*

None

*Sound Generation*

*Digital*

One DAC multiplexed to control 8 voltage-controlled devices (4 oscillators, 2 amplitude modulators or VCAs and 2 filters)

*Hybrid Systems*

See above

*Mixed Digital Systems*

None

*Proposed Hardware Developments*

Additional 4K memory for the DIS-6000  
16 analog inputs

*Access to Computer*

As the microcomputer system is quite small it is generally used under the same conditions as the whole studio (see policy booklet)

*Availability of Technical Assistance*

Preliminary guidance is generally guaranteed

*Operating Systems*

DirT2.0 (DIS Real-time operating system): can handle 8 simultaneous time-conditioned tasks, 8 input conditioned tasks, has a real-time clock

*Turnaround/Response Time Characteristics*

Immediate response time (30 milliseconds)

## SOFTWARE

*Functioning Systems*

*Name/Author:* Discord 2.0 - E. Kurenniemi 1974

*Language/Requirements:* Intel 8008, own assembler code; 2K

*Purpose and Features:* This system is used by forming "nests" in the memory. Every nest can represent a certain musical event. These nests are then called in real-time by ASCII codes from terminal. Features direct setting of a control voltage, increments & decrements, setting of matrix connections

*Availability/Documentation:* Available

*Systems Under Development*

Kurenniemi & Ruohomäki 1976-77

*Language/Requirements:* 4K

*Purpose and Features:* Several text-editing possibilities - works with ASCII-coded characters. Sound devices are controlled by a certain language, which is to be written into the memory in ASCII form. The whole structure is similar to that in most microcomputer assembler. Direct setting, incrementing & decrementing of control voltages as well as jump, repeat n times and sub-routines are all possible. The user can tune oscillators according to any scale

*Availability/Documentation:* Available

*Proposed Systems*

*Name/Author:* Kurenniemi & Ruohomäki 1977

*Language/Requirements:* 1.5K

*Purpose and Features:* Sequencer program, 1-16 channels simultaneously controlled by terminal or analog devices. The number of steps (i.e., length of a sequence) is limited only by the size of the memory

*Availability/Documentation:* Available

*Name*

Centre D'Etudes de Mathématique et Automatique Musicales

*Address of Institution*Iannis Xenakis  
17 Rue Victor Massé  
75009 Paris, France*Type of Institution*

Non-profit organization

*Principal Sources of Funding*

Gulbenkian Foundation (Lisbon); French Ministry of Cultural Affairs; Mme. M. Falabert

*Staff*

NAME	BACKGROUND	RESPONSIBILITIES	AREAS OF PERSONAL INTEREST	TIME COMMITMENT
Louis Leprince Ringuet	Science	Honorary president or CEMAMu	Artistic, scientific	Consultant
Iannis Xenakis	Music, architecture, civil engineering	President	Artistic, pedagogical, research	Full-time
Alain Profit	Engineering	Secretary-treasurer	Artistic, scientific	Consultant
Alain Bestougeff	Maître de conférence	Member of executive committee	Artistic, scientific	Consultant
A. Aftier	Physics	Member of executive committee	Artistic, scientific	Consultant
Bernard Equer	Maître de recherches	Member of executive committee	Artistic, scientific	Consultant
François Génouys	Mathematics	Member of executive committee	Artistic, scientific	Consultant
G. Th. Gullbaud	Mathematics	Member of executive committee	Artistic, scientific	Consultant
Jean Lachaise	Maître de conférence	Member of executive committee	Artistic, scientific	Consultant
René Schneider	Composition	Member of executive committee	Artistic	Consultant
Guy Medigue	Computer science, engineering	Assistant to Xenakis	Artistic, research, technical	Full-time
Cornelia Colyer	Music, computer science	Assistant	Artistic, research, technical	Full-time
Pierre de Bailhencourt	Computer Science	Assistant	Artistic, technical, research	Full-time

*Principal Users*

- 1) Iannis Xenakis
- 2) Cornelia Colyer
- 3) Guy Medigue
- 4) Pierre de Bailliencourt
- 5) P. Barbaut
- 6) Frank Brown
- 7) Geneviève Klein
- 8) J. Thibault
- 9) R. Schneider
- 10) H. Besterjest
- 11) Patrick St. Jean
- 12) Bruce Rogers

*Areas of Activity*

Music composition; research; teaching; lectures; seminars

*Expectations of Computer Users*

- 1) To write instrumental music with aid of computer
- 2) To utilise D/A conversion system for sound synthesis
- 3) To provide the tools, using graphics on a mini-computer, for research, pedagogy and composition

*List of Works*

All works by Iannis Xenakis:

- 1) *ST-4*
- 2) *ST-10*
- 3) *ST-21*
- 4) *ST-48*
- 5) *Mikka*
- 6) *Amorsima-Morsima*
- 7) *Atrées*
- 8) *Fonta*
- 9) *Cendrés*

Also:

*Polytope de Cluny*: automated light/sound composition (800 electronic flashes, 3 2-watt lasers, and 7-track electronic music), Cluny Museum, Paris, 1972-74

*Diatope*: automated light/sound composition (1600 electronic flashes, 4 lasers, 12 loudspeakers). Commissioned by Georges Pompidou Centre, Paris. To be premièred November 1977.

Both of the above employ computer control of flash and laser events as well as sound localization. This is accomplished via a computer-generated digital magnetic tape.

*Publications and Available Manuscripts*

- I. Xenakis, "Elements de Musique Stochastique", *Cravesaner Blätter*, Mainz, Nos. 11, 12, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 26
- I. Xenakis, "Musiques formelles", *La Revue Musicale*, Editions Richard-Masse, Paris 1963
- I. Xenakis, *Musique-Architecture*. Editions Casterman, Paris 1971
- I. Xenakis, *Formalized Music*. Indiana University Press, Bloomington 1971

*Public Presentation of Works*

- 1) Records of Xenakis' music



- 2) Frequent concerts of above works
- 3) Polytope de Cluny: public presentation 4-5 times daily, 6 days per week
- 4) Diatope: daily for minimum 12 months in Paris. Diatope is in a special shell which is dismountable and transportable. Further presentations to come: Bonn, BAD, 1979; London....

*Policy for Exchange/Rental of Tapes and Related Materials*

Composers are entitled to preserve own copyright.

HARDWARE

*Computers and Digital Hardware*

Free standing D/A conversion system: 16-bit DAC with 9-track Ampex drive

Solar 16-65 amplifier: 48K, 16-bit words

Restricted use of IBM 360 at University of Paris

All peripherals information is for the Solar 16-65

*Peripheral Devices*

*Data Storage*

Disk; 9-track tape

*Input Devices*

Card reader; CRT, teletype; graphics tablet; ADC (12-bit)

*Output Devices*

Hard copy device

*Sound Generation*

*Digital*

DAC (16-bit) – for the mini-computer, different from the free-standing system

*Hybrid Systems*

None

*Mixed Digital Systems*

None

*Other Peripheral Devices*

*Analog*

Revox tape recorder

*Access to Computer*

On agreement (negotiable)

*Availability of Technical Assistance*

Casual assistance for programming and operating

*Operating Systems*

Solar system: graphics oriented, fully interactive

## SOFTWARE

*Functioning Systems*

*Name/Author:* ST -- Xenakis  
*Language/Requirements:* Fortran IV  
*Purpose and Features:* Music composition; utilizes stochastic techniques  
*Availability/Documentation:* Yes

*Name/Author:* Polytope -- Xenakis, Colyer  
*Language/Requirements:* Fortran IV  
*Purpose and Features:* Programation of Polytope composition

*Name/Author:* Diatope -- Xenakis, Colyer  
*Language/Requirements:* Fortran IV  
*Purpose and Features:* Programation of Diatope composition

*Name/Author:* UPIC-A -- Xenakis, Medigue  
*Language/Requirements:* Assembly language  
*Purpose and Features:* Pedagogy of music and elementary mathematics; research in psycho-acoustics and composition. On-line system enabling general user to hear (in real-time) result of designed and/or devised sounds and structures and other transformations according to user's score

*Systems Under Development*

*Name/Author:* UPIC-B  
*Purpose and Features:* Extension of UPIC-A: greater memory size; increased speed; A/D input

*Proposed Systems*

*Name/Author:* UPIC-C  
*Purpose and Features:* Improvements to UPIC-B

*Additional Comments*

See also entry for France: IRIA

*Name*

Institut National de L'Audiovisuel

*Address of Institution*

Département de Recherches et Création Musicales  
 Institut National de l'Audiovisuel  
 Maison de Radio-France  
 116 av. Pdt Kennedy  
 GRM/INA piece 3533  
 75018 Paris, France

*Type of Institution*

Electroacoustic studio

*Principal Sources of Funding*

Radio and television dues

*Staff*

NAME	BACKGROUND	RESPONSIBILITIES	AREAS OF PERSONAL INTEREST	TIME COMMITMENT
Jean-François Al-louis	Computer science, electronics	Technical director	Music, real-time synthesis	Full-time
Bernard Durr	Electronics	Researcher, composer	Sound synthesis, musical research	Full-time
Benedict Mail-liard	Computer science, mathematics	Researcher	Music, mathematical research	Half-time
Pierre-Alain Jafrenou	Computer science, mathematics	Researcher	Music, mathematical research	One-third time
Denis Valette	Electronics	Researcher, technician	Electronics, acoustics	Full-time

*Principal Users*

Members of the GRM; invited composers; students from the CSV of Paris

*Date of Inception of Studio and Computer Work*

1974

*Areas of Activity*

Musical composition; technological and psychoacoustic research; teaching; radio

*Type of Instruction Offered*

Course in electroacoustic composition:  
 Conservatoire de Paris, 14, rue de Madrid, 75008 Paris

*Expectations of Computer Users*

Real-time and delayed-time sound synthesis  
 Manipulation of sounds  
 Interactive composition systems

*List of Works*

- 1) *Mutation* (J.C. Risset)
- 2) *Cristal* (F. Bayle, 1977)
- 3) A large collection of concrete and/or electronic works on tape

*Publications and Available Manuscripts*

"Recherche/Musique" notes, no. 3, *Synthetiseur/Ordinateurs*  
 Journal Report from the Festival du Son (1976-77)

*Public Presentation of Works*

Concerts; radio broadcasts (Radio-France); GRM/INA records; animations

## HARDWARE

*Computers and Digital Hardware*

IBM 370

*Sound Generation**Digital*

Syter 2 -- experimental real-time multiprocesser system (16-bit words)

*Hybrid Systems*

Syter 1 -- microcomputer controlling a sound spatialization system

*Mixed Digital Systems*

None

*Other Peripheral Devices**Analog*

Analog synthesizer studio (116 C) containing diverse voltage control equipment  
 "Classical" studios for radio production and teaching

*Digital*

None

*Proposed Hardware Developments*

Bus controlled recording and diffusion of 16 channels of signal - April 1977  
 16-track studio 116A (Studer) - July 1977  
 PDP 11/70 (128K core, 100M on disk) - December 1977

*Additional Comments*

Up to 1977 all work requiring computer facilities was done at the Computation Centre of French radio and television (GIRATEV). Due to difficulties with this arrangement, GRM/INA has decided to acquire its own system, to be devoted entirely to musical information systems, which will be implemented by the end of 1977.

*Name*

Institut de Recherche et de Coordination Acoustique/Musique

*Address of Institution*I.R.C.A.M.  
31, rue Saint Merri,  
75004 Paris, France*Type of Institution*

Research institution (part of the Centre National d'Art et de Culture Georges Pompidou)

*Principal Sources of Funding*

French Government

*Staff*

NAME	BACKGROUND	RESPONSIBILITIES	AREAS OF PERSONAL INTEREST	TIME COMMITMENT
Jean-Claude Risset	Music, sciences	Director, computer department	Music, psychoacoustics	Full-time
James Lawson	Sciences	Systems programmer	Real-time systems	Full-time
Brian Harvey		Systems programmer	Graphic systems, pedagogical	Full-time
John Gardner		Systems programmer	MUSIC V	Full-time
Peppino di Giugno	Elec. engineering	Electronics Department engineer	Digital synthesizer construction	Full-time

*Date of Inception of Studio and Computer Work*

September 1975

*Areas of Activity*

Sound synthesis and analysis; psychoacoustics; man-machine communication; sound and musical structure description languages

*Type of Instruction Offered*

Courses to be organized in the future (Département Pédagogique, care of Michel Decoust)

*List of Works*

None

*Publications and Available Manuscripts*

None yet

*Public Presentation of Works*

Concerts, workshops, occasional radio broadcast; exchanges planned for the future

*Policy for Exchange/Rental of Tapes and Related Materials*

Under study

*Policy for Composers' Rights and Contracts*  
Under study

HARDWARE

*Computers and Digital Hardware*  
PDP-11: 64K (38-bit)  
PDP-10

*Peripheral Devices*

*Data Storage*  
Disks, mag tape

*Input Devices*  
Interactive terminals, ADC, potentiometers and switches; graphics terminal for PDP-11

*Output Devices*  
Line printer, Versatec plotter

*Sound Generation*

*Digital*  
DAC (4-channel)

*Hybrid Systems*  
None

*Mixed Digital Systems*  
Digital synthesizer constructed by Di Giugno: 256 oscillators in real-time, controlled by PDP-11

*Other Peripheral Devices*

*Analog*  
Tape recorders

*Digital*  
Under development

*Proposed Hardware Developments*  
Increase in number of peripherals; electroacoustic equipment

*Access to Computer*  
Owned computer (maintenance cost only)

*Availability of Technical Assistance*  
Available

*Operating Systems*  
Time-sharing (and mini-computer)

*Turnaround/Response Time Characteristics*  
Depending on number of users, system overloads quickly due to low memory capacity.

## SOFTWARE

*Functioning Systems*

*Name/Author:* MUSIC V -- Mathews (Bell Labs 1967)

*Language/Requirements:* 30K, uses disks

*Purpose and Features:* Direct sound synthesis; assembles "modules virtuels reentrants"

*Availability/Documentation:* Available

*Name/Author:* MUSIC 10 -- Chowning, Moorer (Stanford University)

*Language/Requirements:* 30K, uses disks

*Purpose and Features:* Direct synthesis

*Name/Author:* NEWMUS S

*Purpose and Features:* Analysis

*Availability/Documentation:* Available

*Name/Author:* MUSICA -- De Poli (Padova)

*Purpose and Features:* Language for input

*Systems Under Development*

*Name/Author:* New version of MUSIC V -- Gardner (1976)

*Purpose and Features:* New features available

*Availability/Documentation:* Under preparation

*Name/Author:* Input language for synthesis programs -- Bennett

*Name/Author:* Program to manipulate sounds for psychoacoustic tests -- Wessel

*Name/Author:* Program for using digital synthesizer with other peripherals

*Proposed Systems*

Real-time systems for handling sound synthesis and controlling external devices

*Name*

Pierre Barbaud

*Private Address*

8, avenue Marcel Doret  
75016 Paris, France

*Address of Institution*

Institut de Recherche en Informatique et Automatique (I.R.I.A.)  
B. P. 5  
78 Rocquencourt, France

*Principal Sources of Funding*

Contract renewable annually

*Staff*

Collaborators: Frank Brown, Geneviève Klein

*Areas of Activity*

Computerized composition and synthesis

*Type of Instruction Offered*

I.R.I.A. course, "Informatique et Musique"

*List of Works*

- 1) *Terra Ignote Ubi Sunt Leones*
- 2) *Ars Recte Computandi I*
- 3) *Innumerae Voces Segetis Ahenae*
- 4) *Hypatia*
- 5) *Musica Barbarorum*
- 6) *Ars Recte Computandi II*
- 7) *Lumpenmusik*
- 8) *Tubicen Temulentus*
- 9) *Le Grand Prisme*

All of the above entirely computer generated.

*Publications and Available Manuscripts*

Material for I.R.I.A. course

Frank Brown's Ph.D. thesis

Pierre Barbaud, *Ludus Margaritis Vitreis*

*Public Presentation of Works*

Concerts; films; audio-visual presentations

*Policy for Composers' Rights and Contracts*

Tapes registered with SACEM

HARDWARE

*Computers and Digital Hardware*

Iris 80  
Honeywell Bull 6000

*Peripheral Devices*

*Data Storage*  
Mag tape



*Input Devices*  
Card reader

*Output Devices*  
Line printer

*Sound Generation*

*Digital*  
Using DAC at studios of CEMAMu

*Hybrid Systems*  
None

*Mixed Digital Systems*  
None

*Other Peripheral Devices*

*Analog*  
None

*Proposed Hardware Developments*  
Construction of a stereo DAC

*Turnaround/Response Time Characteristics*  
Composition and execution in real-time

*Name*

U.E.R. de Luminy

*Address of Institution*

Information et Acoustique Musicale  
 U.E.R. de Luminy  
 70, rue Leon Lachamp  
 13288 Marseille Cedex 2  
 France

*Type of Institution*

University (and National Research Centre)

*Principal Sources of Funding*

French Government

*Staff*

NAME	BACKGROUND	RESPONSIBILITIES	AREAS OF PERSONAL INTEREST	TIME COMMITMENT
Jean-Claude Risset	Music, sciences	Director	Music, research	Part-time
Françoise Nayroles	Mathematics	Research technician		Full-time
Daniel Arfib	Physics, Eng. Science	Researcher	Research	Full-time
Jean-Etienne Marie	Music, broadcasting	Resident composer		Half-time

*Principal Users*

- 1) F. Nayroles
- 2) D. Arfib
- 3) J.-E. Marie

*Date of Inception of Studio and Computer Work*

May 1975

*Areas of Activity*

Research into sound synthesis and perception; musical composition

*Type of Instruction Offered*

Occasional instruction

*List of Works*

- 1) *Dialogues* (J.C. Risset), four instruments + computer sound
- 2) Computer-produced sounds for an opera in process of completion (Barry Conyngham)
- 3) Stochastic composition produced by means of computer (Denis Lorrain)

*Publications and Available Manuscripts*

M.V. Mathews, F.R. Moore & J.C. Risset, Computers and Future Music, *Science*, January 25, 1974 (vol. 183 pp. 263-268)

G. Charbonneau, J.C. Risset, *Différences entre oreille droite et oreille gauche pour la perception de la hauteur des sons*, C.R. Acad. Sc. Paris, Serie D, no. 281 (July 21, 1975), pp. 163-166

*Public Presentation of Works*

Concerts, occasional radio presentations; possibility of exchanges

*Policy for Exchange/Rental of Tapes and Related Materials*

Depends on individual case

*Policy for Composers' Rights and Contracts*

Depends on individual case

HARDWARE

*Computers and Digital Hardware*

Télemécanique T1600: 32K (16-bit)

*Peripheral Devices*

*Data Storage*

Disks

*Input Devices*

Alphanumeric terminal

*Output Devices*

Line printer

*Sound Generation*

*Digital*

DAC (4-channel)

*Hybrid Systems*

None

*Mixed Digital Systems*

Planned

*Other Peripheral Devices*

*Analog*

Tape recorder

*Digital*

None

*Proposed Hardware Developments*

Implementation of real-time computer-controlled mixing; A/D conversion; mixed digital systems and input peripherals

*Access to Computer*

Computer owned

*Availability of Technical Assistance*

Available

*Operating Systems*

Mini-computer

*Turnaround/Response Time Characteristics*

Depends on the program

SOFTWARE

*Functioning Systems*

*Name/Author:* MUSIC V -- Mathews (1967)

*Language/Requirements:* 64K, uses disk

*Purpose and Features:* Direct sound synthesis; assembles virtual reentrant modules

*Availability/Documentation:* Available

*Name/Author:* Pedagogic programs for stochastic composition (related to MUSIC V) -- Arfib (1971-75)

*Systems Under Development*

Specialized programs for new synthesis processes; sound processing

*Name*

Groupe Art et Informatique de Vincennes

*Address of Institution*

Université de Paris III  
Route de la Tourelle  
75571 Paris Cedex 12, France

*Type of Institution*

University

*Principal Sources of Funding*

University teaching and research funds

*Staff*

NAME	BACKGROUND	RESPONSIBILITIES	AREAS OF PERSONAL INTEREST	TIME COMMITMENT
Jacques Arveiller	Music, computer science, medicine	Instructor, researcher, composer	Pedagogic, composition	Part-time
Marc Battier	Music, computer science	Same	Same	Part-time
Gilbert Dalmasso	Same	Same	Same	Part-time
Giuseppe G. Englert	Same	Same	Same	Part-time
Patrick Greussay	Music, computer science, linguistics	Same	Same	Full-time
Didier Roncin	Music, computer science, electronics	Researcher, composer, hardware technician	Composition, execution, hardware	Part-time

*Principal Users*

The above; also students

*Date of Inception of Studio and Computer Work*

1969

*Areas of Activity*

Computer-assisted musical composition  
Computer-assisted musical analysis  
Direct and hybrid sound synthesis  
Other computer-aided artistic activities (non-musical)

*Type of Instruction Offered*

Numerous courses are given by the Departments of Computer Science and Music of the university, notably:  
Artificial Intelligence (P. Greussay)  
Electronic Music (M. Battier, G.G.Englert)  
Computer Music (J. Arveiller)

*List of Works*

- 1) *Paire de Lacs* (Arveiller)
- 2) *Re-Cosa Materiale* (Battier)
- 3) *Dépilostère* (Dalmasso)
- 4) *Botte Echo-logique* (Dalmasso)
- 5) *The Mohawk Evening Song* (Englert)
- 6) *Fragola* (Englert)
- 7) *Eclipse* (Greussay)
- 8) *Les Nuages de Magellan* (Greussay)
- 9) *Fab* (Roncin)
- 10) *Dole* (Roncin)            etc.

*Publications and Available Manuscripts*

Members of the group have written several texts about computer music.

The group also publishes a periodical, *ARTINFO/MUSINFO*, devoted to computer-related artistic activities, particularly those in the field of music. The articles and programs in this publication are written by members of the group and students.

Documentation on the software developed and used by the group can be found in the various *Rapports Techniques du Département d'Informatique de l'Université Paris VIII*

*Public Presentation of Works*

Live musical concerts (with on-site equipment); production of tapes sent for presentation in concert; seminars, expositions, etc.; radio and television presentation

*Policy for Exchange/Rental of Tapes and Related Materials*

Our policy is to encourage exchange of material as much as possible. Thus we do not rent, but will lend requested tapes and related materials.

*Policy for Composers' Rights and Contracts*

Some of the works and composers are covered by SACEM.

## HARDWARE

*Computers and Digital Hardware*

Télémechanique T1600: 32K (8-bit)  
"Ordoprocasseur" linked to a PDP-10: huge memory

Numerous mini-computers:  
INTEL 8008: 16K (8-bit)  
INTEL 8080: 16K (8-bit)  
ZILOG: 16K (8-bit)  
etc.

*Peripheral Devices**Data Storage*

Disks, mag tape, etc.

*Input Devices*

Card readers; paper tape readers; teletypes; direct input from piano-type keyboard

*Output Devices*

Two line printers; one plotter

*Sound Generation**Digital*

Not yet

*Hybrid Systems*

Numerous hybrid systems in operation

*Mixed Digital Systems*

Under development

*Other Peripheral Devices**Analog*

Synthesizers; tape recorders; filters; colour television screen controlled entirely by mini-computers

*Proposed Hardware Developments*

Construction of hardware designed specifically for music is going well.

Construction of two digital synthesizers is under way.

*Access to Computer*

Varies depending on the computer in question; access is generally free

*Availability of Technical Assistance*

Assistance is easily obtained from the members of the group (all experienced programmers), the instructors and the technicians of the department.

*Operating Systems*

Varies depending on the computer being used

## SOFTWARE

*Functioning Systems*

*Name/Author:* STUCK/STOCK -- Arveiller 1973  
*Language/Requirements:* Fortran code, uses line printer  
*Purpose and Features:* Writes pieces for keyboard  
*Availability/Documentation:* Yes

*Name/Author:* ZIZIK 1 -- Audoin 1976  
*Language/Requirements:* Fortran, uses plotter  
*Purpose and Features:* Plotting of graphical musical score  
*Availability/Documentation:* Yes

*Name/Author:* ICOSA REICOSA -- Battier 1976  
*Language/Requirements:* INTELgrey, uses DAC  
*Purpose and Features:* Hybrid synthesis  
*Availability/Documentation:* Yes

*Name/Author:* KRWITH -- Chailloux  
*Language/Requirements:* CAB, uses DAC  
*Purpose and Features:* Digital synthesis  
*Availability/Documentation:* Yes

*Name/Author:* GSYSE -- Dalmaso 1976

*Language/Requirements:* LISP, uses printer  
*Purpose and Features:* Formalised musical composition  
*Availability/Documentation:* Yes

*Name/Author:* FRAGOLA -- Englert 1976  
*Language/Requirements:* INTELgreu, uses DAC  
*Purpose and Features:* Hybrid synthesis  
*Availability/Documentation:* Yes

*Name/Author:* MUSICREAD -- Greussay 1974  
*Language/Requirements:* CONNIVER, LISP, uses printer  
*Purpose and Features:* Compositional data handling  
*Availability/Documentation:* Yes

*Name/Author:* QUADRI-SEQUENCER -- Greussay 1977  
*Language/Requirements:* INTELgreu, uses DAC  
*Purpose and Features:* Hybrid synthesis  
*Availability/Documentation:* Yes

*Name/Author:* DOLE -- Roncin 1976  
*Language/Requirements:* INTELgreu, uses DAC  
*Purpose and Features:* Hybrid synthesis  
*Availability/Documentation:* Yes

*Additional Comments*

The Université de Paris VIII offers the rare opportunity of high-priority access to its computer system to artists.



**Great Britain****City University, The***Name*

The City University

*Address of Institution*

Computer Music Unit  
 Centre for Arts and Related Studies  
 The City University  
 St. John St.  
 London EC1V 4PB, England

*Type of Institution*

University

*Staff*

NAME	BACKGROUND	RESPONSIBILITIES	AREAS OF PERSONAL INTEREST	TIME COMMITMENT
Stanley Haynes	Music	Research fellow in computer sound synthesis	Composition, system design, teaching	Full-time
David Jenkins	B.Sc., MIEE, CEng	Head of Arts Centre	Administrative, pedagogical	Full-time
Malcolm Troup	D.Phil, FGSM, Arct.	Head of Music	Coordination; teaching, composition	Full-time

*Principal Users*

- 1) Stanley Haynes (full-time)
- 2) Kevin Jones (full-time)
- 3) Odaline Martinez (occasional)
- 4) Jonathan Harvey (occasional)

*Date of Inception of Studio and Computer Work*

October 1976

*Areas of Activity*

Establishment of Music V computer sound synthesis program

*Type of Instruction Offered*

Undergraduate courses on computer music; facilities for postgraduate research in areas relating to computer music and synthesis

*List of Works*

- 1) *Pyramids - Prisms* (S. Haynes 1977), piano and computer synthesized tape
- 2) *Macrisisum* (K. Jones 1977), computer synthesized tape

*Publications and Available Manuscripts*

## Papers:

- Stanley Haynes, "Computer Sound Synthesis in the U.K." (1976)  
 Stanley Haynes, "Computer Sound Synthesis" (1974)  
 Kevin J. Jones, "Macrisisum" (1977, report)

*Public Presentation of Works*

Concerts and broadcasts

*Policy for Exchange/Rental of Tapes and Related Materials*  
Too early to specify

HARDWARE

*Computers and Digital Hardware*  
ICL 1905E twin: 128K, 24-bit words

*Peripheral Devices*

*Data Storage*  
Mag tape, exchangeable disks

*Input Devices*  
Paper tape; card readers; VDU; teletypes

*Output Devices*  
Line printers; Calcomp plotter; paper tape; card punch

*Sound Generation*

*Digital*  
Stereo DACs

*Hybrid Systems*  
None

*Mixed Digital Systems*  
None

*Other Peripheral Devices*

*Analog*  
Stereo and 8-track tape recorders; monitoring system

*Digital*  
Digitizing piano keyboard

*Proposed Hardware Developments*  
The establishment of an interactive system for computer-controlled digital synthesis with A/D and D/A facilities for quadrophonic sound (Di Giugno, IRCAM, Paris)

*Access to Computer*  
Access free at present. Possible change to bodies commissioning composers.

*Availability of Technical Assistance*  
Stanley Haynes and Kevin Jones are available to advise musicians. More general advice is available from the University's Computer Advisory Service.

*Operating Systems*  
MAXIMOP multi-access system

*Turnaround/Response Time Characteristics*  
Variable response time according to number of users

SOFTWARE

*Functioning Systems*

*Name/Author:* Music V – Mathews (1968), modified by Haynes (1975)  
*Language/Requirements:* Fortran, PLAN (assembler), 90K, disk, VDU, L/P, C/R  
*Purpose and Features:* Digital synthesis of sound via DACs  
*Availability/Documentation:* Mathews, "The Technology of Computer Music", MIT 1969

*Systems Under Development*

*Name/Author:* Music V mod – Gardner (IRCAM, Paris)  
*Language/Requirements:* Fortran, Macro 10, PLAN  
*Purpose and Features:* As above  
*Availability/Documentation:* IRCAM Music V manual

*Proposed Systems*

*Name/Author:* Digital mixing program  
*Language/Requirements:* PLAN, devices as above  
*Purpose and Features:* Mixing of digital sound files

*Name/Author:* On-line conversion  
*Language/Requirements:* Same as above

*Additional Comments*

We have found in our research that on-line systems, where the musician/acoustician can verify his results by ear fairly immediately and flexibly, are very important in enabling rapid progress to be made on a composition or piece of research.

*Name*

Peter D. Manning

*Address of Institution*

Department of Music  
 Durham University  
 Palace Green  
 Durham DH1 3RL  
 England

*Type of Institution*

University

*Principal Sources of Funding*

University of Durham

*Staff*

NAME	BACKGROUND	RESPONSIBILITIES	AREAS OF PERSONAL INTEREST	TIME COMMITMENT
Peter David Manning	Music	Director	Artistic, pedagogical	Half-time
(changing staff)	Electronics	Technician	Technical	Half-time
Dr. Frederic Tibbals	Computing	Occasional advice	Technical, pedagogical	Advisory

*Principal Users*

- 1) Peter D. Manning (1976- )
- 2) David Lumsdaine (1976- )

*Date of Inception of Studio and Computer Work*

January 1977

*Areas of Activity*

Initially - direct synthesis

Later - computer control of analog/digital sound generation

On completion of direct synthesis operating system -- facilities for the production of high quality computer-generated sound information

*Type of Instruction Offered*

None formulated yet (project too new)

*Background of Computer Users*

Musical

*List of Works*

None yet

*Publications and Available Manuscripts*

None

*Policy for Composers' Rights and Contracts*  
Studio safeguards all users' interests

HARDWARE

*Computers and Digital Hardware*

IBM 360/67: 1M (32-bit)  
IBM 370/185: virtual memory, effective size about 4M  
(these computers located at Newcastle-upon-Tyne)

PDP 11/34: 64K words (16-bit)  
PDP 11/20: 16K words (16-bit) (standalone for conversion work; the other three form a linked system)

*Peripheral Devices*

*Data Storage*

PDP 11/34 computing system connected directly to IBM 370/185 and 360/67 for direct transfer of output data onto PDP-11 disk units; disks transferred to adjacent PDP 11/20 for standalone conversion

*Input Devices*

IBM 2741 communications terminals; V.D.U. interactive terminals; fast card reader; input also possible direct from PDP 11/34 (input graphics to be added)

*Output Devices*

Calcomp plotters; IBM fast line printer

*Sound Generation*

*Digital*

DAC (2-channel, 16-bit) under construction

*Hybrid Systems*

None

*Mixed Digital Systems*

None

*Other Peripheral Devices*

*Analog*

Full analog studio facility (not located at computing installation) offering full mixing, filtering and recording - up to 8-track (as of Oct 1977); a stereo recorder will be located at the PDP 11/20, and suitable low pass filters will be provided between the DACs and the recorder

*Digital*

None

*Proposed Hardware Developments*

D/A conversion system (see above)  
Other projects under consideration

*Access to Computer*

Terminal access 10:00-19:00 Monday-Friday; there are enough terminals that maximum wait for terminal is one hour (they can also be booked ahead of time)  
Batch access (cards) 9:00-22:00 Monday-Friday, 9:00-13:00 Saturday  
If user attached to University Music Department cost is nominal within allocation limits

*Availability of Technical Assistance*

If registered at the University, no charge for advice from all staff including full advisory service of the University of Durham Computing Unit

*Operating Systems*

Two modes possible (both services run more or less continually):

OS      Batch Processing only (on 360/67)  
MTS      Time sharing (multipurpose) - batch, terminal, etc.

*Turnaround/Response Time Characteristics*

OS - Normal jobs 6-12 hour turnaround  
MTS - immediate from terminals; batch: 4 hours to overnight

## SOFTWARE

*Functioning Systems*

None

*Systems Under Development*

MUSIC360 -- Barry Vercoe (1975)

*Language/Requirements:* Fortran and 360 Assembler programs, also MUSIC360 orchestra score language; 150K bytes; directly connected to PDP 11/34

*Purpose and Features:* direct synthesis for musical composition and pedagogical investigations with a view to hardware/software research and development

*Availability/Documentation:* from M.I.T.

*Additional Comments*

This project is so new that many details are still very sketchy; nevertheless this is the first attempt in Europe (other than Padova, Italy) to run MUSIC360, and the first to run it under MTS, the highly sophisticated Michigan Terminal System. It is anticipated that composers will be able to specify and test their orchestral and score instructions interactively, with final generation and conversion taking perhaps a few hours to complete.

The 360-370 system at Newcastle-upon-Tyne is owned 40% by Durham University and shared with other universities. Other universities have rented lines and hope to run MUSIC360 from there also. The analog studio has been very active since 1970, and the use of direct synthesis is seen as an integral part of Durham's facilities in electronic music. It is also hoped to encourage development in other computer-based musical research using standard input-output facilities.

*Name*

University of East Anglia

*Address of Institution*

Denis Smalley  
 Electronic and Recording Studio  
 University of East Anglia  
 Norwich NR4 7TJ, England

*Type of Institution*

University

*Principal Sources of Funding*

Government financing via the University budget

*Staff*

NAME	BACKGROUND	RESPONSIBILITIES	AREAS OF PERSONAL INTEREST	TIME COMMITMENT
Denis Smalley	Music, composition, electro-acoustic music	Musical director	Composition, pedagogy	Full-time
Tryggvi Tryggvason	Sound engineering	Technical Director	Sound recording, computer development	Full-time
Michael Lewis	Electronics engineering	Maintenance, technical design	Technical	Full-time

*Principal Users*

- 1) Denis Smalley
- 2) Tryggvi Tryggvason
- 3) Visiting composers
- 4) Teaching

*Areas of Activity*

Electronic composition; sound recording (preparation of master tapes, etc.)

Computer not yet in use

*Type of Instruction Offered*

Courses in composition and sound recording

## HARDWARE

*Computers and Digital Hardware*

Computer Systems Inc. System 2100: 24K (16-bit)

*Proposed Hardware Developments*

Research still being undertaken, this being additional to normal teaching, sound recording and compositional activities. We intend to use the "central" mini-computer to control micro-computer digital oscillators. This project is dependent on the success of the grant application in preparation at present.

In addition we shall be setting up a digital-analog-hybrid system involving the mini-computer and the Synthi 100. The system envisaged will be real-time, interactive, and user-dedicated, totally at the service of the electronic and recording studio.

*Name*

Electronic Music Studios (EMS)

*Address of Institution*The Priory  
Great Milton  
Oxford, England*Type of Institution*

Private (to be associated with Oxford University Faculty of Music in the near future)

*Principal Sources of Funding*

Electronic Music Studios (London) Ltd.

*Staff*

NAME	BACKGROUND	RESPONSIBILITIES	AREAS OF PERSONAL INTEREST	TIME COMMITMENT
Peter Zinovieff	Geology	Director	Artistic, technical	Half-time
Alan Sutcliffe	Mathematics	Programming	Artistic, technical	Half-time
Peter Easty	Electronics	Hardware	Technical	Half-time
Robin Wood	Music	Studio Technician	Technical	Full-time

*Principal Users*

- 1) Own staff
- 2) Harrison Birtwistle
- 3) Hans Werner Henze
- 4) Tristram Cary

*Date of Inception of Studio and Computer Work*Studio: 1963  
First computer: 1967*Areas of Activity*

Composition, commercial music, studio development, product development; digital voice processing, program development

*Type of Instruction Offered*

Special courses for composers

*List of Works*Partial list:  
(All realized using computer system and studio)

- 1) *Lollipop for Papa*, variations on Haydn Theme (P. Zinovieff)
- 2) *January Tensions* (P. Zinovieff)
- 3) *Pieces* (T. Cary)
- 4) *Bubbles* (R. Grainer)
- 5) *Tesseraek* (J. Connolly)
- 6) *ZASP* (A. Sutcliffe, P. Zinovieff)



- 7) Violin Concerto - electronic track (H.W. Henze)
- 8) *Chronometer* (H. Birtwistle)
- 9) *Glass Music* (H.W. Henze)
- 10) *Tristan* - electronic track (H.W. Henze)

*Publications and Available Manuscripts*

None

*Public Presentation of Works*

Several concerts at Royal Festival Hall and Queen Elizabeth Hall, London; many broadcasts; records produced

*Policy for Exchange/Rental of Tapes and Related Materials*

No arrangements

*Policy for Composers' Rights and Contracts*

On an individual basis

HARDWARE

*Computers and Digital Hardware*

PDP-8/E: 28K (12-bit)  
PDP-8/L: 8K

*Peripheral Devices*

*Data Storage*

One RK05 exchangable disk; two DECTape units

*Input Devices*

Paper tape readers; DECwriter; Vista VDU and keyboard; programmable music keyboard; digitizer (Graphpen); TV camera; light pen

*Output Devices*

DECwriter; Graphpen plotter

*Sound Generation*

*Digital*

300 DACs

*Hybrid Systems*

Synthi 100; Vocoder

*Mixed Digital Systems*

192 digital oscillators

*Other Peripheral Devices*

*Analog*

Two 4-track TEAC tape recorders; one 4-track Ampex; one 16-track Scully; filters; radio; 18-channel mixer

*Access to Computer*

The computers are not used separately from the rest of the studio. Arrangements for use are made on an individual basis

*Availability of Technical Assistance*

All composers work with assistance in both programming and studio operation

*Operating Systems*

DEC OS/8 operating system  
EMS MUSYS music compiler  
EMS Vocom operating software  
EMS PROC processing programs

*Turnaround/Response Time Characteristics*

The system can be run in real-time with simultaneous analysis and synthesis of sound; more complex processes can be run in non-real time, with a typical turnaround of 5 minutes

*Additional Comments*

The main emphasis in the studio is the control of very fast digital hardware for both analysis and synthesis of sound. Attention has also been paid to means of inputting information (via keyboards and music keyboards, digitizer, TV camera, light pen, etc.)

**Greece****Electronic Music Studio***Name*

Electronic Music Studio (ELMUS)

*Address of Institution*

Hellenic Association for Contemporary Music  
 8 Patroou Street  
 Athens 118, Greece

*Type of Institution*

Private studio (at the disposal of all composers in Greece)

*Principal Sources of Funding*

Greek government and membership dues; foreign foundations

*Staff*

NAME	BACKGROUND	RESPONSIBILITIES	AREAS OF PERSONAL INTEREST	TIME COMMITMENT
Stephanos Vassiliadis	Music, electronic music	Director	Electronic music, education, theatre, conducting	Part-time
Manolis Tzekakis	Architecture, acoustics	Advisor	Acoustics research/applications, electroacoustics	
Achilles Anghelidis	Electronics engineering	Advisor, installations and maintenance	Electronics, electroacoustics	Part-time
Charalambos Kornaros (and two assistants)	Electroacoustics	Maintenance and repairs	Electroacoustics	Part-time
Dimitris Hadjivassilakos	Unskilled	Clerk (security and contacts)		Full-time

Some of the supervisors of ELMUS (from HACM) also contribute a lot of time towards the system, as do some of the music students working at the studio

*Principal Users*

About 40 composers and students

*Date of Inception of Studio and Computer Work*

Preliminary studio - 1967  
 First "Sequencer 256" - 1971  
 First "Synthi 100" synthesizer - 1975

*Areas of Activity*

Seminars; composition of electronic music; listening to tapes or records, with previous introductory talks and subsequent discussion; international exchanges; other musical activities

*Type of Instruction Offered*

General seminars on acoustics, electroacoustics, use of equipment; seminars on various musical topics

*List of Works*

Some 150 compositions of electronic music have been produced so far by Greek composers, many of which have made use of small synthesizers as sound sources (usually the VCS3 by EMS of London), but a few using the recently installed "Synthi 100"; thus the only real computer music by a Greek composer is the group of works by Iannis Xenakis (Paris, 1956-62) using an IBM 7090 computer (ST-4, ST-10, ST-49, Atrees, Morsima-Amorsima), as well as some later works by the same composer that made partial use of a computer.

*Publications and Available Manuscripts*

A mimeographed instruction booklet, *Regulations for the use of the Electronic Music Studio* (in Greek), 1976, by ELMUS of HACM

Scores involving electronic music by Greek composers: a large collection of scores for electronic music by Anestis Logothetis (blueprints). Other scores for electronic music have not been published, but many scores are available for music for instruments and/or voices plus tape. Also *Parastasis* by Nikos Mamangakis (Gerig Verlag) for tape, flutes and voice. Studies on the use of computers in composition are not available.

*Public Presentation of Works*

Concerts; seminars, lectures and public discussions; Festival of Contemporary Music (Hellenic Week of Contemporary Music) biennially, with special emphasis on electronic music; special presentations of electronic music; records; exchange of tapes with electronic music.

*Policy for Exchange/Rental of Tapes and Related Materials*

No charge for exchange, except for tapes handled by music publishers (where the usual rental is payable)

Records - the usual copyright restrictions

## HARDWARE

*Computers and Digital Hardware*

Synthi 100 - large synthesizer by EMS of London, including a small digital sequencer with 256 bytes of memory

*Peripheral Devices*

None

*Other Peripheral Devices**Analog*

Clavier (of Synthi 100, works in conjunction with sequencer); 5 Revox stereo tape recorders, one TEAC 4-track tape recorder, one 8-track ICAM tape recorder; mixing console, patchboard, amplifiers, loudspeakers, etc.

*Proposed Hardware Developments*

Beyond minor improvements to existing hardware, the next stage in the development of the studio will be an independent computer system, allowing for connection with the Synthi 100 and other existing hardware. Several such systems are under consideration.

*Additional Comments*

The existing facility scarcely provides what is expected from a true computer system. Still, it is useful in (a) globally changing a sequence of sounds; (b) editing (changing isolated notes or groups of notes at will); (c) other simple transformations

It is considered imperative to acquire a true computer system, with a number of peripheral devices that could operate both independently and in conjunction with the existing equipment.

Israel

Hebrew University

*Name*

Josef Tal

*Private Address*

3 Deborah Hanevia Street  
Jerusalem 95103, Israel

*Address of Institution*

Hebrew University  
Jerusalem, Israel

*Type of Institution*

University

*Staff*

NAME	BACKGROUND	RESPONSIBILITIES	AREAS OF PERSONAL INTEREST	TIME COMMITMENT
Josef Tal	Electronic music	Director		
Jaacov Sailes	Electronic engineering	Maintenance		Full-time

*Principal Users*

- 1) Composers
- 2) Musicology students

*Areas of Activity*

Composition and pedagogical activities; no computer work yet

*List of Works*

No computer works

*Additional Comments*

In progress is a research project for:  
Electronic Notation for Electronic Music

We are contemplating the uses of a computer in our project

*Name*

Istituto di Calcolo Automatico del Consiglio Nazionale delle Ricerche

*Address of Institution*Pietro Grossi, CNUCE  
via S. Maria, 36  
56100 Pisa, Italy*Principal Sources of Funding*

Consiglio Nazionale delle Ricerche (CNR)

*Staff*

NAME	BACKGROUND	RESPONSIBILITIES	AREAS OF PERSONAL INTEREST	TIME COMMITMENT
Pietro Grossi	Music, computer science	Director	Teaching, integral automation	Part-time
Mario Milano	Music, physics	Researcher	Sound synthesis	Full-time (CNR)
Leonello Tarabella	Computer science	Programmer	Operating systems	Full-time (CNR)
Silvio Farese	Computer science	Analyst	Operating systems	Full-time (CNR)
Tommaso Bolognesi	Physics	Programmer	Formal analysis	Full-time

*Date of Inception of Studio and Computer Work*

September 1969

*Areas of Activity*

Research into and realization of programs for use in teaching and of programs for the automation of creative and executive processes; preparation of musical archives stored in digital code and of programs dealing with these archives.

*Type of Instruction Offered*

From 1970 to 1975 two one-semester courses per year were taught at CNUCE. In 1974 a course on computer music with a direct terminal line to the centre at Pisa was taught at the Conservatorio di Musica di Firenze.

*List of Works*

All compositions realized and executed entirely by computer

- 1) *Combinatoria* (P. Grossi)
- 2) *Poltifonia* (Grossi)
- 3) *Monodia* (Grossi)
- 4) *Virtuosità* (Grossi)
- 5) *Algotirmi* (Grossi)
- 6) *Octafonia* (Milani)

*Publications and Available Manuscripts*

Baruzzi, Grossi, Milani, *Compendio dell'attività svolta dal 1969 al 1975* Ed. CNR

L. Tarabella, *Applicazione delle Catene di Markov nell'ambiti della composizione automatica.*

Ed. CNR

M. Milano, *N-tone systems and symmetrical series*. Ed. CNR

P. Grossi, Sommi, *DCMP (digital computer musical program) versione per il sistema 360/67 IBM*.  
Ed. CNR

P. Grossi, *Modalità operative del TAUMUS, software di gestione del terminale audio TAU2*. Ed.  
CNR

P. Grossi, "Musica in tempo reale", *Futuribili*, No. 34, May 1971

P. Grossi, "Computer and Music", *International Review of the Aesthetics and Sociology of Music*,  
Vol. IV, No. 1, 1973

P. Grossi, "Elettronica e informatica nel mondo dei suoni", *Città & Regione*, Vol. I, No. 4, 1975

P. Grossi, Documentation of activity prior to 1972

P. Grossi, Documentation of activity 1973-75

M. Milani, Busico, *Forme d'onda e timbri: distinguibilità e criteri de scelta*. Ed. CNR

*Public Presentation of Works*

Demonstrations since 1970 in many cities in Italy and at CEMAMu in France. For all demonstra-  
tions remote terminal connection to the computer was used. Italian radio and television have  
covered research at Pisa.

HARDWARE

*Computers and Digital Hardware*

IBM 370/168: 1M, 32-bit words

IBM 1800: 32K, 16-bit words

IBM system 7: 24K, 16-bit words

*Peripheral Devices*

*Data Storage*

Disk packs, mag tape

*Input Devices*

Terminals, punch tape

*Output Devices*

Printers

*Sound Generation*

*Digital*

Three DACs

*Hybrid Systems*

Audio terminal TAU2 designed and built at the Istituto di Elaborazione dell'Informazione, CNR,  
Pisa

*Mixed Digital Systems*

None

*Proposed Hardware Developments*

Acquisition of a minicomputer with intelligent terminal and self-sufficient system

*Access to Computer*

All computers at the Istituto di Pisa are available at all times

*Operating Systems*

The 370/168 operates in time-sharing mode, making it possible to implement DCMP and TAUMUS at the same time. All programs run in real time. The system 7 is used for DCMP and the IBM 1800 for the program PLAY1800

## SOFTWARE

*Functioning Systems*

*Name/Author:* DCMP -- Grossi, Paoli, Sommi

*Language/Requirements:* Fortran IV, assembler, virtual size 1M

*Purpose and Features:* Production of digital music; highly flexible interactive system with facilities for storing music

*Availability/Documentation:* Yes

*Name/Author:* DCMP for graphics terminal -- Milani

*Language/Requirements:* Same as above

*Purpose and Features:* Same as above; for graphics terminal

*Availability/Documentation:* Yes

*Name/Author:* TAUMUS -- Grossi, Paoli, Sommi

*Language/Requirements:* Fortran IV, assembler, 2M virtual, TAU2 terminal

*Purpose and Features:* Conversion of digital data into sound on the audio terminal TAU2; 12 voices grouped into 3 channels of 4 voices each; library storage capacity of about 20 million sounds

*Availability/Documentation:* Yes

*Name/Author:* PLAY1800

*Language/Requirements:* .....Fortran IV, assembler, DACs

*Purpose and Features:* Synthesis of waveforms; used in the study of the timbre of sounds

*Availability/Documentation:* Yes



**Italy****Laboratorio Sperimentale***Name*

Walter Branchi

*Private Address*Passeggiata di Ripetta, 11  
00186 Roma, Italy*Address of Institution*Laboratorio Sperimentale per la Musica Elettronica  
Conservatorio "G. Rossini"  
Piazza Olivieri 5 Pesaro  
Italy*Type of Institution*

Conservatory of Music

*Principal Sources of Funding*

Italian Government

*Staff*

NAME	BACKGROUND	RESPONSIBILITIES	AREAS OF PERSONAL INTEREST	TIME COMMITMENT
Walter Branchi	Music	Director	Artistic, pedagogical	Full-time
Guido Baggiani	Music	Composer	Artistic	Half-time
Giorgio Nottoli	Music, technical work	Composer	Artistic, technical	Half-time
Vito Asta	Technical work	Engineer	Technical	Half-time

*Principal Users*

- 1) John Heineman
- 2) Fausto Razzi
- 3) Walter Branchi
- 4) Guido Baggiani
- 5) Gioio Nottoli

*Date of Inception of Studio and Computer Work*Studio - November 1974  
Computer - scheduled for spring 1977*Areas of Activity*

Musical research; music production; instruction

*Type of Instruction Offered*

One triennial course in electronic music

*Expectations of Computer Users*

Research in the field of sound perception and study of the relationship between the subjective dimensions and the physical properties of sound

*List of Works*

None

*Publications and Available Manuscripts*

W. Branchi, Partendo della tecnica delle forme d'ona, *Rivista Musicale Italiana*, No. 3, 1976

W. Branchi, *Tecnologia della Musica Elettronica*, Lerici Ed., Roma, 1976

*Public Presentation of Works*

Concerts: Italy, France, Germany

Radio broadcasts: Italy, France Germany

Conferences: Italy, France, Great Britain

*Policy for Exchange/Rental of Tapes and Related Materials*

All materials available free except for cost of tape and copying

*Policy for Composers' Rights and Contracts*

The Laboratorio retains ownership of master copy of tapes; composer's rights reserved

HARDWARE

*Computers and Digital Hardware*

PDP 11/34: 32K words (16-bit)

*Peripheral Devices*

*Data Storage*

2 DECpack RK05 disks (2.4M)

*Input Devices*

VT-52 video terminals; teletype

*Output Devices*

Teletype (10 chars./sec.)

*Sound Generation*

*Digital*

4 DACs under construction by the University of Naples

*Hybrid Systems*

Function generators; modulators; speed variation (1-, 2- and 4-track Ampex tape recorder)

*Mixed Digital Systems*

None

*Other Peripheral Devices*

*Analog*

Generators, modulators, filters, tape recorders, synthesizer

*Digital*

None

*Access to Computer*

The computer will be the property of the Conservatorio Rossini.

Italy

Pollini, Conservatorio

Name

Teresa Rampazzi

Private Address

Riv. S. Benedetto 31  
Padova, Italy

Address of Institution

Conservatorio di Musica "Pollini"  
Via Eremitani, 6  
35100 Padova, Italy

Conservatorio di Musica "G. Verdi"  
Milano, Italy

Staff

NAME	BACKGROUND	RESPONSIBILITIES	AREAS OF PERSONAL INTEREST	TIME COMMITMENT
Teresa Rampazzi	Electronic music, computer music	Director	Composition, experimental music	Full-time

Date of Inception of Studio and Computer Work  
1965

Areas of Activity

"Gruppo NPS" formed in 1965  
Instruction in Electronic Music Composition

Type of Instruction Offered

Instruction to students of the Conservatorio Pollini

List of Works

Two compositions

Publications and Available Manuscripts

Unpublished articles and manuscripts

Public Presentation of Works

Italian radio and television broadcasts

HARDWARE

Computers and Digital Hardware

IBM S/370-158: 2 Mbytes (8-bit)  
IBM S/7: 16K (16-bit)  
Data General NOVA 1200: 32K words (16-bit)

Peripheral Devices

Data Storage

S/370 -4 tape unit (9-track), 12 disks IBM 3330  
S/7 -2 disks  
NOVA -1 disk, 1 tape unit, 2 cassettes

*Input Devices*

S/370 -alphanumeric terminals, card reader  
 S/7 -teletype, Channel Attachment with S/370, ADC, light pen  
 NOVA -teletype, ADC, display, card reader, 2 cassettes, line attachment with S/370

*Output Devices*

S/370 -printers, terminals, plotters, Calcomp 565-925/1038 plotters  
 S/7 -teletype  
 NOVA -printer, teletype

*Sound Generation**Digital*

S/7 -4 DACs  
 NOVA -4 DACs

*Hybrid Systems*

None

*Mixed Digital Systems*

None

*Other Peripheral Devices**Analog*

2 Revox A77, 1 Uher 4000, 1 Teac 3340 tape recorders  
 8 filters

*Access to Computer*

Access from 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. Monday-Friday; 8 a.m. to 1 p.m. Saturday; rates fixed by the board of directors

*Availability of Technical Assistance*

Daily ordinary assistance; research staff

*Operating Systems*

Multiprogramming; time-sharing; TSO

*Turnaround/Response Time Characteristics*

20-minute turnaround for batch applications

## SOFTWARE

*Functioning Systems*

*Name/Author:* MUSICA -- De Poli 1972  
*Language/Requirements:* PL/1, 80K  
*Purpose and Features:* Musical texts transcription  
*Availability/Documentation:* Yes

*Name/Author:* MUSIC4BF -- Howe 1973  
*Language/Requirements:* Fortran, Assembler  
*Purpose and Features:* Synthesis  
*Availability/Documentation:* Yes

*Name/Author:* MUSIC360 -- Vercoe 1975  
*Language/Requirements:* Fortran, Assembler  
*Purpose and Features:* Synthesis  
*Availability/Documentation:* Yes

*Name/Author:* MUSIC5 -- Mathews 1970  
*Language/Requirements:* Fortran, Assembler  
*Purpose and Features:* Synthesis  
*Availability/Documentation:* Yes

*Name/Author:* Notae -- De Poli 1974  
*Language/Requirements:* PL/1  
*Purpose and Features:* MUSICA-MUSIC4, MUSIC360 interface  
*Availability/Documentation:* Yes

*Name/Author:* CELLE -- Vidolin 1976  
*Language/Requirements:* PL/1  
*Purpose and Features:* Rhythmic structures processing  
*Availability/Documentation:* Yes

*Name/Author:* ICMS -- Tisato 1976  
*Language/Requirements:* PL/1, Assembler  
*Purpose and Features:* Interactive real-time synthesis  
*Availability/Documentation:* Yes

*Name/Author:* ORGANUM1 -- Tisato 1974  
*Language/Requirements:* PL/1  
*Purpose and Features:* Synthesis  
*Availability/Documentation:* Yes

*Name/Author:* LPC -- Mian, Offelli 1975  
*Language/Requirements:* Fortran  
*Purpose and Features:* Linear predictive coding analysis/synthesis  
*Availability/Documentation:* Yes

*Name/Author:* ASEQ -- Mian, Offelli 1973  
*Language/Requirements:* Assembler  
*Purpose and Features:* Digital Signal Processing Package (S/7 standalone)  
*Availability/Documentation:* Yes

*Name/Author:* FILTER -- Morganitini 1975  
*Language/Requirements:* Fortran  
*Purpose and Features:* Digital filter design  
*Availability/Documentation:* Yes

*Name/Author:* TRANSM -- Tisato 1974  
*Language/Requirements:* PL/1, Assembler  
*Purpose and Features:* Digital samples I/O  
*Availability/Documentation:* Yes

#### *Systems Under Development*

*Name/Author:* ANAMUS -- Tisato, Cortellazzo  
*Language/Requirements:* PL/1, Assembler  
*Purpose and Features:* Musical sound analysis

#### *Proposed Systems*

*Name/Author:* EMUS -- De Poli, Vidolin  
*Language/Requirements:* PL/1  
*Purpose and Features:* Musical structures processing

*Name*

Institute of Sonology

*Address of Institution*

Instituut voor Sonologie  
 Plompvorengracht 14-16  
 Utrecht, Netherlands

*Type of Institution*

University

*Principal Sources of Funding*

Government

*Staff*

NAME	BACKGROUND	RESPONSIBILITIES	AREAS OF PERSONAL INTEREST	TIME COMMITMENT
G.M. Koenig	Music	Lecturer	Artistic	Full-time
J. Scherpenisse	Electronics	Hardware	Technical	Full-time
S. Tempelaars	Physics	Lecturer, researcher	Physical research	Full-time
F. Weiland	Music	Lecturer	Artistic	Full-time
P. Berg	Music	Lecturer	Pedagogical, artistic	Half-time
W. Kaegi	Music, phonology	Lecturer, researcher		Full-time

*Principal Users*

- 1) O.E. Laske (1973-75)
- 2) B. Truax (1973)
- 3) W. Buxton (1975)
- 4) W. Matthews (1976)
- 5) P. Berg (1974-75)
- 6) V. Radovanovic (1976)

*Date of Inception of Studio and Computer Work*

Electronic studio - 1960  
 Computer facility - 1971

*Areas of Activity*

Production of electronic music; development of studio equipment; research into sound and structure in music; education; electronic music concerts

*Type of Instruction Offered*

Studies in Sonology (annual course), comprising signal processing, electronic music, computer languages, logic, exercises in sound synthesis and structure description

*Background of Computer Users*

Musical training, understanding of algorithmic processes

*List of Works*

- 1) *Reportage* (Berg 1975), 2 tracks, 11'50"
- 2) *Merrweather's Guide to Plants and People* (Berg 1975), 2 tracks, 7'08"
- 3) *Six Loaves to Feed A Family of Five for a Week* (Berg 1974), 2 tracks, 10'30"
- 4) *For Dance* (Buxton 1975), 4 tracks, 12'05"
- 5) *Project 1 - Version 1* (Koenig 1966), instrumental ensemble
- 6) *Project 1 - Version 3* (Koenig 1967), instrumental ensemble
- 7) *Uebung fuer Klavier* (Koenig 1970), piano
- 8) *Structure IV* (Laske 1973), 4 tracks, 17'35"
- 9) *Structure V* (Laske 1974), 4 tracks, 17'40"
- 10) *Structure VIII* (Laske 1975), 4 tracks, 19'30"
- 11) *Field Guide* (Matthews 1976), 2 tracks, 9'00"
- 12) *Diora Sarabanda II* (Matthews 1976), 4 tracks, 14'00"
- 13) *Gilgamesh Tape VII (The Journey)* (Truax 1973), 4 tracks, 14'00"

*Publications and Available Manuscripts*

Paul Berg, *ASP Report*, May 1975 (manuscript)

Paul Berg, *PILE - A Description of the Language*, December 1976 (manuscript)

W. Buxton, *A Manual for POD6*, 1975 (manuscript)

G.M. Koenig, "Computer-Verwendung in Kompositionsprozessen", in: Dibellius, *Musik auf der Flucht vor sich selbst*, Munchen 1969

G.M. Koenig PROJECT 1, *Electronic Music Reports (EMR) 1*, Swets & Zeitlinger, Amsterdam 1970

G.M. Koenig, PROJECT 2, A Programme for Musical Composition, *Electronic Music Reports 3*, Swets & Zeitlinger, Amsterdam 1970

G.M. Koenig, "The Use of Computer Programmes in Creating Music", in: *Music and Technology*, La Revue Musicale, Paris 1970

G.M. Koenig, Programmed Music: Personal Experience and Work, in: *Seminario di Studi e Ricerche sul Linguaggio Musicale*, Padova 1975

W. Matthews, *FMS User's Manual*, December 1976 (manuscript)

W. Kaegi & S. Tempelaars, *VOSIM - A New Sound Synthesis System* (submitted for publication in AES journal)

S. Tempelaars, *The VOSIM Oscillator*, Computer Music Conference Paper, MIT 1976

B. Truax, The Computer Composition - Sound Synthesis Programs POD4, POD5 & POD6, *Sonological Report no. 2* (reprint 1975)

*Public Presentation of Works*

Local concerts; tapes for broadcast, concerts for educational purposes, educational broadcasts; co-operation with museums and cultural centres

*Policy for Exchange/Rental of Tapes and Related Materials*

Hiring fee for rental of tapes; no fee if for educational purposes

*Policy for Composers' Rights and Contracts*

The Institute always keeps documentary copies. Composer can choose between two contracts: one releases him of all obligations, the other reserves the Institute some rights with respect to tape exchange (for five years)

HARDWARE

*Computers and Digital Hardware*

PDP 15/20 (extended): 24K words (18-bit)

*Peripheral Devices*

*Data Storage*

Two fixed-head disks; two DECtape units

*Input Devices*

Teletype, paper-tape reader, ADCs

*Output Devices*

Matrix printer

*Sound Generation*

*Digital*

8 DACs (12-bit)

*Hybrid Systems*

DC connecting lines with an analog studio for driving analog hardware by the computer

*Mixed Digital Systems*

Six computer-controlled digital oscillators of various types

*Other Peripheral Devices*

*Analog*

One stereo tape recorder; two Krohnkite filters; one dbx compander; one Tektronix oscilloscope; one XY recorder

*Digital*

Two variable real-time clocks; one hardware random-number generator

*Proposed Hardware Developments*

Fourier synthesizer  
TV screen text display  
Digitally-controlled attenuator

*Access to Computer*

Access time dependent on proposed project and work situation; no costs

*Availability of Technical Assistance*

No continuous assistance, but staff always prepared to help with programming or operating

*Operating Systems*

Disk-oriented, single-user operating system

*Turnaround/Response Time Characteristics*

Programs are conversational and interactive



## SOFTWARE

*Functioning Systems*

*Name/Author:* ASP -- Berg (1975)

*Language/Requirements:* Program written in MACRO-15; DAC; variable clock; hardware random generator

*Purpose and Features:* Automatic sound production in real-time

*Availability/Documentation:* Listing, program description

*Name/Author:* PILE -- Berg (1976)

*Language/Requirements:* MACRO-15 program

*Purpose and Features:* Compilation of programs written in PILE, a language for sound synthesis

*Availability/Documentation:* Listing, language description

*Name/Author:* FMS -- Matthews (1976)

*Language/Requirements:* MACRO-15 program; FM generators, variable clock

*Purpose and Features:* Control of frequency modulation generators

*Availability/Documentation:* Listing, user manual

*Name/Author:* POD5 -- Truax (1973-76)

*Language/Requirements:* MACRO-15 and Fortran; DAC; filter; real-time clock

*Purpose and Features:* Production of mono-linear sound strings using fixed waveforms

*Availability/Documentation:* User manual

*Name/Author:* POD6 -- Truax (1973-76)

*Language/Requirements:* MACRO-15 and Fortran; devices as for POD5

*Purpose and Features:* Same as POD5 with frequency modulation

*Availability/Documentation:* User manual

*Name/Author:* VOSIM -- Tempelaars (1975)

*Language/Requirements:* MACRO-15 and Fortran; digital oscillator

*Purpose and Features:* Production of musical and linguistic signs; basic model: trains of sine-squared pulses

*Availability/Documentation:* Listing

*Name/Author:* PR1 -- Koenig (1964-66)

*Language/Requirements:* Fortran program

*Purpose and Features:* Composition of structure models

*Availability/Documentation:* Listing

*Systems Under Development*

*Name/Author:* ROLCOL, WAVEX AMCOL -- Lennox (1976)

*Language/Requirements:* MACRO-15, uses DAC, oscillator

*Purpose and Features:* Composition of electronic music with sound built up from simple waveforms.

*Name/Author:* PR2 -- Koenig (1976)

*Language/Requirements:* Fortran, MACRO-15, uses DAC, digital oscillator

*Purpose and Features:* Composition of structure models (new edition of PR1), featuring interactive programs, turning out score, sound and graphs

*Name/Author:* SSP -- Koenig (1975)

*Language/Requirements:* MACRO-15

*Purpose and Features:* Sound production in real-time based on the distribution of amplitudes in time

*Name*

University of Canterbury

*Address of Institution*

Department of Electrical Engineering  
 University of Canterbury  
 Christchurch, New Zealand

*Type of Institution*

University

*Principal Sources of Funding*

New Zealand university grants committee

*Staff*

NAME	BACKGROUND	RESPONSIBILITIES	AREAS OF PERSONAL INTEREST	TIME COMMITMENT
Prof. R. H. T. Bates	Elec. engineering	Research co-ordinator	Technical, pedagogical	One-eighth time
W. K. Kennedy	Elec. engineering	Technical director of research	Technical, pedagogical	One-eighth time
W. H. Tucker	Elec. engineering	System co-ordinator	Technical	Two-thirds time
M. R. Lamb	Music, mathematics	Research	Technical, artistic	Full-time
Susan D. Frykberg	Music	Research assistant	Artistic, technical	Full-time
R. J. Howarth	Music, Elec. engineering	Master's student	Technical	Full-time
R. D. Vaughan	Elec. engineering	Master's student	Technical	Full-time

*Principal Users*

- 1) Those listed above
- 2) Undergraduate E.E. students on projects
- 3) Music School staff members helping with research
- 4) Music students acting as guinea pigs

*Date of Inception of Studio and Computer Work*

March 1972

*Areas of Activity*

Research into computerized musician aids: teaching machines, music typesetting, musicological studies, compositional aids

The long term goal is to develop hardware and software suitable for musicians to generate artistically satisfactory performances (of new or old compositions) using electronic sound-producing apparatus which is under computer control.

*Type of Instruction Offered*

None

*Expectations of Computer Users*

The work so far has been purely of a research nature, and mostly technical, since the primary concern has been one of building a powerful, versatile system.

*List of Works*

Susan D. Frykberg has generated some experimental, unpublished compositions.

*Publications and Available Manuscripts*

W. H. Tucker, M. M. R. Lamb, R. J. Howarth, R. D. Vaughan, W. K. Kennedy, Susan D. Frykberg & R. H. T. Bates, *Computerized Musicianship Aids*, presented at New Zealand National Electronics Conference (NELCON), Wellington (August 1975)

Some half-dozen papers are in preparation covering the Department's artistic and technical achievements (i.e., the initial stage of building up the system technically is being finished, and several of the research students are completing their studies and writing them up).

*Public Presentation of Works*

Lecture-demonstrations of the system to interested groups (e.g., Royal Society of New Zealand, Canterbury Graduates in Music, Australasian composers at the 1976 "Sonic Circus", school groups, general public at University "open days")

HARDWARE

*Computers and Digital Hardware*

EAI 590 (hybrid computer): 16K words (16-bit)

*Peripheral Devices*

*Data Storage*

Disk, mag tape, paper tape

*Input Devices*

DECwriter, paper tape reader, ADCs, binary data interface

*Output Devices*

Line printer, storage oscilloscope, hard copy unit

*Sound Generation*

*Digital*

DAC

*Hybrid Systems*

Multi-voice electronic organ playable either as a conventional organ with a conventional keyboard, or as a super-synthesizer under computer control.

*Mixed Digital Systems*

See under *Digital* below

*Other Peripheral Devices*

*Analog*

Transducers (especially for real-time pitch detection systems currently under development)

*Digital*

Waveshape and envelope specifier, vibrato and tremelo generation.

*Proposed Hardware Developments*

- 1) Extension of number of voices for the organ
- 2) Use of microprocessors to allow parts of the system to function independently of the computer.

*Access to Computer*

On-line computing system; time booked on first-come, first-served basis (with a maximum allowable time per booking). No cost for approved projects. The music system uses 3 to 4 hours per day.

*Availability of Technical Assistance*

The system is available only to persons taking part in or assisting with the research activities

*Operating Systems*

The system is, of course, dependant on the special hardware that has been developed, but the major effort has been directed towards development of appropriate software for the system.

*Turnaround/Response Time Characteristics*

Single-user system

*Additional Comments*

This system is concerned solely with interactive uses of the computer. Computers can generate sounds, but they cannot compose "music". However, they should be able to be of enormous help to composers in all sorts of sophisticated ways.

*Name*

University of Singapore

*Address of Institution*Department of Music  
University of Singapore  
Singapore 10*Type of Institution*

University

*Principal Sources of Funding*

Government of Singapore

*Staff*

NAME	BACKGROUND	RESPONSIBILITIES	AREAS OF PERSONAL INTEREST	TIME COMMITMENT
Bernard Tan	Physics, music	Acting head	Acoustics, composition, electronic music	Full-time

*Areas of Activity*

Music instruction

## HARDWARE

*Computers and Digital Hardware*

IBM 1130: 16K (University computer)

*Proposed Hardware Developments*

Development of a music system on above computer

*Additional Comments*

We have done very little actual work on computer or electronic music

*Name*

Stiftelsen Elektronmusikstudion

*Address of Institution*Kungsgatan 8  
11143 Stockholm, Sweden*Type of Institution*

Independent foundation

*Principal Sources of Funding*

Government

*Staff*

NAME	BACKGROUND	RESPONSIBILITIES	AREAS OF PERSONAL INTEREST	TIME COMMITMENT
Lars-Gunnar Bodin	Composition	Director	Artistic	Part-time
Tamas Ungvary	Instrumental, conducting, composition	Studio assistant (teaching, producing)	Artistic, pedagogical	Half-time
Miklos Maros	Composition	Studio assistant	Artistic, pedagogical	Half-time
Per-Olov Strömberg	University	Engineer	Technical	Full-time
Göran Svensson	University	Engineer	Technical	Full-time

*Principal Users*

- 1) Knut Wiggen (1969-76)
- 2) Thorkell Sigurbjörnsson (1970-71)
- 3) Leo Nilson (1970-71)
- 4) Eberhard Eysler (1970-75)
- 5) Miklos Maros (1971- )
- 6) Mikel Hinton (1972- )
- 7) Peter Lyne (1972- )
- 8) Tamas Ungvary (1972- )
- 9) Gottfried Gräsbeck (1973-75)

*Date of Inception of Studio and Computer Work*

1970

*Areas of Activity*

Courses (individual and in groups); lectures; production of works

*Type of Instruction Offered*

Courses range from elementary level to Fortran user courses

*List of Works*

Computer-realized pieces:

- 1) *Resa* (K. Wiggen)
- 2) *Sommarmorgen* (Wiggen)

- 3) *La Valse* (E. Eyser)
- 4) *Seul* (T. Ungvary)
- 5) *Incrementum* (Ungvary)
- 6) *Un Portrait* (Ungvary)
- 7) *Basic Barrier* (Ungvary), only partly computer-realized
- 8) *Traum des Einsamen* (Ungvary), partly computer-realized
- 9) *Mozgások* (M. Maros)
- 10) *Ostinato* (Maros)
- 11) *Vicarp I* (L. Nilson)
- 12) *Vicarp II* (Nilson)
- 13) *Fipur* (T. Sigurbjörnsson)
- 14) *Kejsarens nya slöjd*
- 15) *3 Pieces* (J. Throvier)
- 16) *Untitled* (P. Lyne)

*Public Presentation of Works*

Mainly concerts and broadcasts

*Policy for Composers' Rights and Contracts*

Composers own all rights to their work

## HARDWARE

*Computers and Digital Hardware*

PDP 15/40: 48K (18-bit)

*Peripheral Devices**Data Storage*

Disk, mag tape

*Input Devices*

Paper tape; terminals (TTY, CRT); DECTape (4)

*Output Devices*

Line printer

*Sound Generation**Digital*

None

*Hybrid Systems*

24 Audio frequency generators; noise generator; 2 third octave filter bank; 4 reverb units; 3 ring modulators; 2 ampl. modulators; 4 output channels

*Mixed Digital Systems*

One digital tone generator capable of frequency modulation

*Other Peripheral Devices**Analog*

Tape recorders (1-, 2- and 4-channel); a complete analog studio

*Digital*

Two mag tape units (off-line)

*Proposed Hardware Developments*

- 1) Frequency modulators for the existing 24 generators
  - 2) Bank of 16 digital oscillators capable of frequency modulation
- These should be in use in 1978

*Access to Computer*

Unlimited access; no cost to research users

*Availability of Technical Assistance*

Some programming assistance; operating and technical assistance available

*Operating Systems*

XVM/DOS disk operating system

SOFTWARE

*Functioning Systems*

*Name/Author:* XVMEMS (1970-77), EMSDEV (1970-75), SYNTAL (Slawson), COTEST (Ungvary)

*Language/Requirements:* Macro-15, Fortran

*Purpose and Features:* To write magnetic tapes with EMS's studio information which can be played either on EMS's own tape transports or through the PDP-15. EMSDEV permits program control of all addressable functions.

*Availability/Documentation:* COTEST available with permission of author. User's guide.

*Systems Under Development*

XVMEMS, EMSDEV and COTEST are under continuous development

*Additional Comments*

Many of the users have their own small software packages for very different purposes, or slightly changed versions of XVMEMS. XVMEMS provides the possibility to link the users' own Fortran machines to the standard software.



*Name*

Curtis Abbott

*Private Address*

311 Glenmont  
Solana Beach, California 92075

*Address of Institution*

B-027  
University of California  
San Diego, La Jolla, California 92093

*Principal Sources of Funding*

Private

*Date of Inception of Studio and Computer Work*

Development started August 1976

*Areas of Activity*

Development of software for interactive synthesis, processing of concrete materials and support for partially, interactively automated compositional activity. Also development of hardware to support the above.

The software developed here is expected to be used by the Center for Music Experiment at UCSD.

*List of Works*

- 1) MV1: *Muffled Voices* (analog synthesizer and studio techniques)
- 2) MV2: *Son of Muffled Voices* (same)

*Publications and Available Manuscripts*

None

*Public Presentation of Works*

No formal, regularly scheduled events or arrangements. Information is disseminated through occasional concerts, radio broadcasts and personal contacts.

*Policy for Exchange/Rental of Tapes and Related Materials*

Would be glad to exchange materials

HARDWARE

*Computers and Digital Hardware*

Cal Data 100 (PDP-11/40 emulator): 64K words (16-bit)

*Peripheral Devices*

*Data Storage*

Dual RK05 disk, Linctape

*Input Devices*

Diablo 1820 typewriter terminal; Tektronix 4014 graphics scope; high-speed ADC (12-bit, with sample/hold and selectable pre-filters); DMA type interface

*Output Devices*

Line printer; plotter (for artistic -- drawing -- purposes)

*Sound Generation*

*Digital*

High-speed DAC (12-bit, four selectable post-filters at 10K, 20K, 30K, 40K); DMA type interface

*Hybrid Systems*

None

*Mixed Digital Systems*

None

*Other Peripheral Devices**Analog*

Pioneer tape deck; preamp; power amplifier (both stereo and homemade); speakers; filters

*Access to Computer*

Access by arrangement; no cost

*Availability of Technical Assistance*

Available on an informal basis

*Operating Systems*

UNIX (a multi-user, diskbased operating system developed at Bell Labs)

*Turnaround/Response Time Characteristics*

The system is interactive and response is generally very fast. Batch type operation can also be initiated from the keyboard with slower response. A priority system is available (say for running long jobs) but is not much used

## SOFTWARE

*Functioning Systems**Name/Author:* invokator - Abbott*Language/Requirements:* Written in C, uses 8K

*Purpose and Features:* The invocation section of a music synthesis/processing language implemented as an interpreter which consists of data (buffers, variables, structures), arithmetic expressions on data and primitives (which perform operations such as D/A and A/D conversion, read/write data files, filtering, fft, scaling, visual display, etc.) and macros which allow building the above into more complex abilities (e.g. specialized mixing operations, etc.). Features: may be run interactively or in batch mode; able to mark times in data files interactively (during the playing of a file)

*Availability/Documentation:* January 1977*Name/Author:* macro-editor*Language/Requirements:* C; 3K

*Purpose and Features:* Editor to facilitate the development of collections of macros for use by invokator

*Systems Under Development**Name/Author:* invokator (further development)

*Purpose and Features:* Development of further capabilities for invokator; currently only the skeleton of the language is operational

*Name/Author:* score-editor*Language/Requirements:* C

*Purpose and Features:* Editor/compiler to accept structural information and data; will output commands to the invokator

*Availability/Documentation:* May 1977

*Additional Comments*

The computer here is owned by Harold Cohen, who is an artist interested in "freehand" drawing by computer. I am his assistant, and so the project described here is on my own time. Although the project is on a small scale, it should be a useful facility once fully operational will demonstrate the feasibility of digital systems for ppor institutions and rich individuals. Also, since the PDP-11 is a popular computer, and UNIX is becoming a popular operating system (for good reason), I have hopes that the work done here will be of use to others.

Somewhat more far-off projects include special purpose digital synthesis hardware and a variety of input control mechanisms.

*Name*

P. Howard Patrick

*Address of Institution*

Dept. of Music  
The American University  
Washington, D.C. 20018

*Type of Institution*

University

*Principal Sources of Funding*

University

*Staff*

NAME	BACKGROUND	RESPONSIBILITIES	AREAS OF PERSONAL INTEREST	TIME COMMITMENT
P. Howard Patrick	Music	Director	Pedagogical, artistic, technical	One-third time

*Principal Users*

Students

*Date of Inception of Studio and Computer Work*

September 1973

*Areas of Activity*

Computer sound-synthesis; computer assisted analysis of music; computer-assisted translation of music Braille

*Type of Instruction Offered*

- 1) Computer sound-synthesis
- 2) Computer-assisted analysis of music

*Background of Computer Users*

Prerequisite: two years of music theory

*List of Works*

- 1) *Reflections* (1972) realized at Princeton
- 2) *Suspensions* (1973) realized at Princeton
- 3) *Gwladol* (1976) realized at American University
- 4) *Movement* (in progress) realized at American University

*Publications and Available Manuscripts*

Patrick, P. Howard and Rosalind E. Patrick, "Computers and Music Braille", *Braille Automation Newsletter*, Warwick Research Center for the Blind (August 1976)

Patrick, P. Howard and Patricia Friedman, "Computer-Printing of Braille Music using the IML-MIR System", *Computers and the Humanities*, May 1975 (Vol. 9, pp. 115-121)

Patrick, P. Howard, "A Computer Study of a Suspension-Formation in the Masses of Josquin Desprez", *Computers and the Humanities*, September 1974 (Vol. 8, pp. 321-331)

Patrick, P. Howard, "Composer, Computer and the Audience", *Composer*, Spring 1970 (No. 35, pp. 1-3)

*IML-MIR* (Intermediary Musical Language - Music Information Retrieval) *Users' Manual*. Written

by T. Hall, P.H. Patrick and J. Selleck

*Public Presentation of Works*  
On-campus concerts

HARDWARE

*Computers and Digital Hardware*  
IBM 370-145: 750K bytes (actually more because of VM)

*Peripheral Devices*

*Data Storage*  
Disk, mag tape

*Input Devices*  
Card readers

*Output Devices*  
Line printer

*Sound Generation*

*Digital*  
DAC at the Johns Hopkins University, Applied Physics Lab

*Hybrid Systems*  
None

*Mixed Digital Systems*  
None

*Other Peripheral Devices*

*Analog*  
Filters and tape recorders on site at D/A conversion facilities

*Proposed Hardware Developments*  
Would like to have own D/A facilities on campus, but this seems unlikely

*Access to Computer*  
No limitations -- considered as ordinary research/classroom use

*Availability of Technical Assistance*  
Computer Center Clinicians for JCL problems

*Operating Systems*  
Batch system

*Turnaround/Response Time Characteristics*  
Sound synthesis (MUSIC4BF) -- when CPU time greater than 30 minutes run only on weekends;  
usual turnaround time one day. Visit D/A facilities every 3 weeks

Computer-assisted analysis/translation of Braille (IML-MIR system) -- most runs take approxi-  
mately 3 minutes CPU time (turnaround time 2 hours)

SOFTWARE

*Functioning Systems*

*Name/Author:* Music4BF -- H.S. Howe

*Language/Requirements:* Fortran code, 250K bytes

*Purpose and Features:* Computer-synthesis of sound

*Availability/Documentation:* Described in *Electronic Music Synthesis* by Howe

*Name/Author:* IML-MIR

*Language/Requirements:* Fortran code, 150K (IML), 200K (MIR)

*Purpose and Features:* Translation of IML language to a machine-usable data base; retrieval of information for analysis of music

*Availability/Documentation:* User's Manual

*Systems Under Development*

*Name/Author:* IML-MIR Braille system -- P.H. Patrick

*Language/Requirements:* Fortran code, 250K

*Purpose and Features:* Generation of music Braille from coded music

*Availability/Documentation:* Document in preparation

*Name*

Dems L. Baggi, Ph.D.

*Private Address*

25-1/2 Felix St.  
Brooklyn, NY 11217

*Areas of Activity*

Artificial intelligence applied to problems of composition and tonal classical harmony; programming digital filters for sound generation

*Type of Instruction Offered*

Previously taught the course "Electronic Music Composition" at the Polytechnic Institute of New York, while an assistant professor there. Stress was on software applied to composition, although various projects emerged

*List of Works*

- 1) *Prelude to the Afternoon of a Faun* (C. Debussy), played by digital filter, work still in progress (at Bell Labs, Murray Hill, N.J.)
- 2) Speech synthesis with digital filters (Directed by Max Mathews, Bell Labs)

*Publications and Available Manuscripts*

D.L. Baggi, "Realization of the Unfigured Bass by Digital Computer", Ph.D. thesis, University of California, Berkeley, 1974 (publ. by University Microfilms, Ann Arbor, Michigan)

This thesis describes a system of programs, mostly in Lisp, which accepts as input a bass without figures, in any signature (temp 2/2), constructs the harmony, constructs the upper voices, and edits a complete score with a CalComp plotter. Examples borrowed from real harmony tests were given to the programs, which simulate a student of harmony.

*Public Presentation of Works*

Computer Science Conference, Detroit, February 12, 1974:  
"Automatic Realization of a Bass without Figures: a Computer System to Study Classical Harmony"

Similar lectures given at: University of California, Berkeley; University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia; City University of New York, Staten Island, NY; University of Southern California, Los Angeles; Columbia University, New York; Polytechnical Institute of New York

HARDWARE

*Computers and Digital Hardware*

CDC 6400: 140K (60-bit) (at Berkeley)  
PDP 11/20: 32K words (16-bit)

*Sound Generation*

*Digital*

Digital filter and DAC

SOFTWARE

*Functioning Systems*

*Name/Author:* BACH (Bass Comp. Harm.) -- Baggi 1974

*Language/Requirements:* Lisp, fortran code; 120K, uses CalComp plotter

*Purpose and Features:* Realizes an unfigured bass and produces the score of the piece in four part harmony with that bass; features routines for score editing

*Availability/Documentation:* Ph.D. thesis

*Systems Under Development*

*Name/Author:* D.Baggi 1975

*Language/Requirements:* 64K

*Purpose and Features:* Plays "Prelude of the Afternoon of a Faun" thorough a digital filter; high-level language for writing scores; the software drives a digital filter

*Proposed Systems*

An Automatic machine to compose pieces in four part harmony. From a keyboard one selects a progression, key, etc. It is played in real-time and stored. No more than 30 progressions, properly interfaced, should be needed to reproduce the structure of any tonal piece.



United States

Bell Labs (Murray Hill)

Name

Bell Laboratories

Address of Institution

Joseph P. Olive  
Bell laboratories  
Murray Hill, New Jersey 07974

Type of Institution

Industrial laboratory

Staff

NAME	BACKGROUND	RESPONSIBILITIES	AREAS OF PERSONAL INTEREST	TIME COMMITMENT
Max V. Mathews	Engineering	Director	Artistic, technical	Part-time
Joseph Olive	Physics, Composition	Member of technical staff	Artistic, technical	Part-time
Emanuel R. Ghent	Composition	Resident visitor	Artistic, technical	Part-time

Date of Inception of Studio and Computer Work

1957

Areas of Activity

Computer music: all digital, analog digital, hybrid.

List of Works

By E.R. Ghent:

- 1) *Phosphons*
- 2) *Lustrum*
- 3) *Innerness*
- 4) *Dualities*
- 5) *Computer Brass*
- 6) *E c.*

By J.P. Olive:

- 1) *Studies #4, #5, #6*
- 2) *Mar-ri-ia-a for computer*
- 3) *Voice, soprano & chamber ensemble*
- 4) *Study #7 for tape and cello*

Other compositions realized at Murray Hill:

- 1) *In the Silver Scale* (Guttman 1957), 0'15" long
- 2) *Pitch Variations* (Guttman 1958), 1'00"
- 3) *Study I* (M. Mathews 1959), 0'20"
- 4) *Stochatta* (Pierce 1959), 0'38"
- 5) *Beat Canon* (Pierce 1959), 0'48"
- 6) *May Carol I* (Mathews 1960), 0'38"
- 7) *Three Against Four/May Carol II* (Mathews 1960), 1'04"
- 8) *Numerology/Study II* (Mathews 1960), 2'30"
- 9) *Long Periods* (Guttman & Mathews 1960), 3'40"
- 10) *Variations in timbre and attack* (Pierce 1961), 1'18"

- 11) *Study No. 1* (Lewin 1961), 1'38"
- 12) *The Second Law/Study III* (Mathews 1961), 3'22"
- 13) *Joy to the World* -- after Handel (Mathews 1961), 1'09"
- 14) *Study No. 2* (Lewin 1961), 3'10"
- 15) *Frère Jacques* -- traditional round (Mathews 1961), 0'37"
- 16) *Five Against Seven* -- random canon (Pierce 1961), 1'02"
- 17) *Fantasia* -- after Orlando Gibbons (Franks 1961), 2'46"
- 18) *Melodie* (Pierce), 1'01"
- 19) *Molto Amorooso* (Pierce 1961), 0'56"
- 20) *Theme and Variations* (Speeth 1961), 1'11"
- 21) *Noise Study* (Tenney 1961), 4'14"
- 22) *Bicycle Built for Two* -- after Dacre (Mathews 1962), 1'42"
- 23) *Five Stochastics Studies* (Tenney 1962), 10'
- 24) *Entrance/Exit Music* -- for George Brecht (Tenney 1962), 10'
- 25) *Stochastic Quartet* (Tenney 1963), 4'
- 26) *Sea Sounds* (Pierce 1963), 1'50"
- 27) *Dialogue* (Tenney 1963), 4'
- 28) *Radiopiece* (Tenney 1963), 2'
- 29) *Composition No. 2* (Strang 1963), 2'
- 30) *Ergodos I* (Tenney 1963), 10'-18', can also be performed together with *String Complement* or *Responses*
- 31) *Composition No. 3* (Strang 1963), 2'30", music for the IBM 7090
- 32) *Phases* (Tenney 1963), 12'
- 33) *Masquerades* (Mathews 1963), 2'42"
- 34) *Pergolesi Development* (Mathews 1964), 2'10"
- 35) *Cyclic Study* -- and Exercise (Mathews 1964), 2'08"
- 36) *Ergodos II* (Tenney 1964), maximum 18'
- 37) *Substitution Study* (Mathews 1964), 3'20"
- 38) *Slider* (Mathews 1965), 6'20"
- 39) *Composition* (Risset 1965), 0'28"
- 40) *Happy Birthday* -- arrangement (Mathews 1965), 1'25"
- 41) *Eight-Tone Canon* (Pierce 1966), 4'
- 42) *Canon for New Scale* (Pierce 1966), 6'
- 43) *International Lullaby* (Fujimura & Mathews 1966), 2'30"
- 44) *Swansong* (Mathews 1966), 10'
- 45) Computer Suite from *Little Boy* (Risset 1968), 12'

#### *Publications and Available Manuscripts*

- M.V. Mathews, "An Acoustic Compiler for Music and Psychological Stimuli", *BSTJ*, Vol. XI, No. 3, May 1961, pp. 677-694
- M.V. Mathews and N. Guttman, "Generation of Music by a Digital Computer", *Proceedings of the Third International Congress on Acoustics*, Stuttgart, 1959
- M.V. Mathews, J.R. Pierce and N. Guttman, "Musical Sounds from Digital Computers", *Gravesaner Blätter*, Vol. VI, 1962. Dutch pp. 109-118, English pp. 119-125
- M.V. Mathews, "The Digital Computer as a Musical Instrument", *Science*, Vol. 142, No. 3592, pp. 553-557, Nov. 1, 1963
- J.R. Pierce, M.V. Mathews and J.C. Risset, "Further Experiments on the Use of the Computer in Connection with Music", *Gravesaner Blätter*, No. 27/28, Nov. 1965. German, pp. 85-91, English, pp. 92-97
- M.V. Mathews, "A Graphical Languages for Composing and Playing Sounds and Music", Preprint No. 477, 31st Audio Engineering Soc. Convention, New York, October 1966
- M.V. Mathews and L. Rosler, "Graphical Language for the Scores of Computer-Generated Sounds", *Perspectives of New Music*, Vol. 6, No. 2, Spring-Summer 1968, pp. 92-118. Also in *Music By Computers*, H. Von Foerster and J.W. Beauchamp (Eds.), pp. 84-114, Wiley (1969)
- J.J. Chang and M.V. Mathews, "Score Drawing Program", Preprint No. 506, 32nd Audio Engineering

Soc. Convention, Los Angeles, April 1967

J.C. Risset and M.V. Mathews, "Analysis of Musical Instrument Tones", *Physics Today*, Vol. 22, No. 2, February 1969, pp. 23-30

M.V. Mathews, *The Technology of Computer Music*, Cambridge: The MIT Press (1969)

M.V. Mathews and F.R. Moore, "GROOVE—A Program to Compose, Store and Edit Functions of Time", in *Communication of the ACM*, Vol. 13, No. 12, December 1970, pp. 715-721

M.V. Mathews, "Computer Composers -- Comments and Case Histories", in *Techne*, Vol. 1, No. 2, November 6, 1970, pp. 10-11

M.V. Mathews, "The Electronic Sound Studio of the 1970's", for meeting of "Music and Technology: the composer in the technological era", Stockholm, Sweden, June 8-12, 1970, sponsored by UNESCO. *Music and Tech.*, Proceedings of Stockholm Meeting, pp. 129-141 (Paris: La Revue Musicale, UNESCO 1971)

J. Kohut and M.V. Mathews, "Study of Motion of a Bowed Violin String", in *JASA*, Vol. 49, No. 2 (part 2), pp. 532-537, Feb. 1971

M.V. Mathews, "The Computer as a Musical Instrument", in *Computer Decisions*, February 1972, pp. 22-25

J.C. Risset and M.V. Mathews, "Computer-Synthesized Sounds and Tone Quality Studies", in *Proceedings of the 7th International Congress on Acoustics, Budapest 1971*, Vol. 1, Sec. E, AKADEMIAI KIADO, Budapest 1971, pp. 261-264

M.V. Mathews and J. Kohut, "Electronic Simulation of Violin Resonances", in *JASA*, Vol. 53, No. 6, pp. 1620-1628, 1973

M.V. Mathews, F.R. Moore and J.C. Risset, "Computers and Future Music", *Science*, Vol. 183, January 25, 1974, pp. 283-288

Also: two Decca records  
 "Music from Mathematics" DL79103  
 "Voice of the Computer" DL710810

*Public Presentation of Works*

Concerts, broadcasts, disks, lectures

HARDWARE

*Computers and Digital Hardware*

DDP 224: 32K words (24-bit)

*Peripheral Devices*

*Data Storage*

Disk, mag tape

*Input Devices*

Card reader; terminal; ADC; tablet; knobs and keyboard

*Output Devices*

Line printer; hard copy plotter; X-Y display; Memoscope

*Sound Generation*

*Digital*  
 DAC

*Hybrid Systems*

Computer-driven analog hardware

*Mixed Digital Systems*

Computer-driven digital hardware

*Other Peripheral Devices*

*Analog*

Analog sound synthesizer; tape recorder; computer communication with continuous knobs and a tablet

*Digital*

Speech synthesizer; filter network

*Proposed Hardware Developments*

All digital real-time music synthesizer

*Access to Computer*

Night use; no cost

*Availability of Technical Assistance*

None

*Operating Systems*

All of: time sharing; batch; on-line (real-time)

SOFTWARE

*Functioning Systems*

*Name/Author:* MUSIC V -- Mathews 1958

*Language/Requirements:* Fortran and assembler code, uses 32K, requires DAC, tape drive

*Purpose and Features:* Generation of music; entirely digital

*Availability/Documentation:* Book (Mathews 1969)

*Name/Author:* GROOVE -- Mathews, Moore 1969

*Language/Requirements:* Fortran, assembler; 32K, analog synthesizer, knobs, tablets, keyboard

*Purpose and Features:* Generation of music; real-time hybrid

*Availability/Documentation:* Article in ACPL

*Name/Author:* SYNLOG -- Olive, Nakatang 1971

*Language/Requirements:* Fortran, assembler; 32K

*Purpose and Features:* Generation of speech and song

*Availability/Documentation:* Not public

*Name*

Willard Van De Bogart

*Private Address*

Admiral Hotel Room #62  
608 O'Farrell Street  
San Francisco, California 94109

*Address of Institution*

Department of World Studies  
San Francisco Art Institute  
800 Chestnut Street  
San Francisco, California 94133

*Type of Institution*

Private sound studio in San Rafael, Calif.

*Principal Sources of Funding*

Concerts and teaching

*Areas of Activity*

Presently storing pre-composed patterns and amplifying them at specific times in the composition

*Type of Instruction Offered*

How to alter the speed of played back sound patterns with real-time patches

*List of Works*

All compositions are partly computer-generated:

- 1) *Composition for Space* (1973)
- 2) *4 Variations for Organ, Tape and Synthesizer* (1973)
- 3) *City Scape*, (1973), for organ, synthesizer, tape, flute, violin, harmonica
- 4) *Scoring for Peace* (1975)
- 5) *Celestial Fugue* (1975)

*Publications and Available Manuscripts*

"A 4th Dimension Theory of Electronic Music Composition" (definitive manuscript)

"Harmonic Neurons", *World Union*, Pondicherry, India, Vol. XVI #4, April 1976

*Public Presentation of Works*

The majority of presentations have been in the form of public concerts. The latest of these concerts occurred on November 3, 1976 for the Esalen Institute in San Francisco. The title was "Concert for the New Age". The storage unit was used in a partial way with the real-time performance.

The rest of the presentations are done by tape over local radio stations.

*Policy for Exchange/Rental of Tapes and Related Materials*

All exchanges and rentals can take place after a personal exchange of ideas has been established with the inquiring composer

HARDWARE

*Computers and Digital Hardware*

Digital Sequencer: 256 stored events (5-bit binary form)

*Proposed Hardware Developments*

Presently under construction is a new touch-sensitive keyboard which is connected to an electric tone generator. A connected memory unit is then interfaced to enable any pre-composed score to be re-integrated into the live performance. Voice modulation designed to trigger certain chord changes with pitch change of voice varying pitches then are co-ordinated to pre-determine chord changes and played back on a real-time basis. Portable terminals to me are the most practical way to perform on a real-time basis. I personally do very many live concerts and by having pre-determined programs in selected programs I can dial in my programs by telephone and have them presented at the concert site.

*Additional Comments*

My system at the moment is not as sophisticated as the larger computer music systems. I have been composing with the synthesizer for over five years and am now very interested in the interactive capabilities on a real-time basis with the computer in a live concert situation. My limited Digital Sequencer has afforded me the opportunity to develop some ideas I would like to explore further. The portable real-time computer music synthesis is my next addition. I would very much like to gain more knowledge in this area.

Name

Reginald D. Boudinot, Ph.D.

Private Address

8424 Richmond Hwy #89  
Alexandria, Virginia 22309

Address of Institution

12816 Pinecrest Road  
Herndon, Virginia 22070

Principal Sources of Funding

Personal

Staff

NAME	BACKGROUND	RESPONSIBILITIES	AREAS OF PERSONAL INTEREST	TIME COMMITMENT
Reginald D. Boudinot	Music composition	Designer, composer	Time-series synthesis	Part-time
Dorothy E. Boudinot	Computer Programming	Programmer	Technical	Part-time

Date of Inception of Studio and Computer Work

March 1976

Areas of Activity

Time-series synthesis

Type of Instruction Offered

None

List of Works

- All works realized wholly by computer:
- 1) *Randu*, single channel analog tape
- 2) *Symphony in Octal*, stereo analog tape
- 3) *Biorhythms*, mono analog tape
- 4) *Concerto for Altair*, dual channel tape
- 5) *Sonic Collage 1976* (1976), dual analog tape

Publications and Available Manuscripts

R.D. Boudinot, "On Source", *Byte Magazine*, May 1976

Public Presentation of Works

Tapes of works have been submitted to numerous computer music workshops and concerts

Policy for Exchange/Rental of Tapes and Related Materials

Tapes of all works available for nominal duplication fee

Policy for Composers' Rights and Contracts

All right retained; licenses negotiable subject to current standard practices

HARDWARE

Computers and Digital Hardware

MIT's Altair 8800: 25K (8-bit)  
Processor Technology SOL: 14K (8-bit)

Processor Technology SOL: 6K (8-bit)

*Peripheral Devices*

*Data Storage*

PerTec floppy disk system  
MTS 88-ACR cassette interface  
2 1200-baud cassette interfaces

*Input Devices*

3 CRTs; ADC (8-bit), 2uS settle time

*Output Devices*

UNIVAC DCT 500 printer/terminal

*Sound Generation*

*Digital*

2 mono DACs (8-bit); 1 stereo DAC (each channel 8-bit)

*Hybrid Systems*

None

*Mixed Digital Systems*

None

*Other Peripheral Devices*

*Analog*

2-channel tape recorder (reel-to-reel, 7")  
2 cassette tape recorders (1-channel and 2-channel)

*Access to Computer*

Computer time available week-days by remote interactive or in-studio use. Charges are \$10/hour and dedicated computer is provided

*Availability of Technical Assistance*

Technical assistance available on Time and Materials (T&M) basis. Documentation available for systems programs, high-level languages and applications programs. Check for current pricing.

*Operating Systems*

The operating system is MONITOR2 (International Data Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 593001AMF, Miami, Florida 33159). It is interactive and supports local and remote access via local or dial-up ASCII terminals at speed of 110 to 9600 baud.

*Turnaround/Response Time Characteristics*

Turnaround time is immediate (interactive system); both real-time and multipass applications are being used

SOFTWARE

*Functioning Systems*

*Name/Author:* MUS8 - Boudinot 8/76

*Language/Requirements:* Basic, assembler; 16K, uses cassette

*Purpose and Features:* Music synthesis; features instrument definitions and several expanded subroutines

*Availability/Documentation:* Yes



*Name/Author:* ANMUSIC -- Boudinot 7/78

*Language/Requirements:* Assembler code, 12K

*Purpose and Features:* Music synthesis; features instrument definitions and basic interface language (generates 5-bit digital code only)

*Availability/Documentation:* Yes

*Additional Comments*

The computer system is privately owned. It consists of three separate computers interfaced to each other. Current areas of endeavour include development of methods for distribution of processing so that more complex functions may be "played" in real-time. One computer is oriented to be the software development facility. The two SOL computers have PROM programs which include down-line loading functions allowing programs to be loaded from the Altair and executed in the other machines. Basic is available on all three machines but the Altair has the mass storage disk.

*Name*

Brigham Young University

*Address of Institution*

BYU Computer Music Project  
 Computer Science Department  
 Brigham Young University  
 222 TMCB  
 Provo, Utah 84602

*Type of Institution*

University

*Principal Sources of Funding*

University and principal users' donations

*Staff*

NAME	BACKGROUND	RESPONSIBILITIES	AREAS OF PERSONAL INTEREST	TIME COMMITMENT
Alan C. Ashton	Computer science, some music	Co-director	Pedagogical, technical	Part-time
Robert F. Hennion	Elec. engineering, computer science	Co-director, technical administrator	Technical	Half-time

*Principal Users*

Students throughout the day

*Date of Inception of Studio and Computer Work*

1969

*Areas of Activity*

Automatic performance of linearly encoded musical scores via electronic organs, pipe organs, and digitally controlled sound generators; creation of computer tools for music education

*Type of Instruction Offered*

Computer Science special projects  
 Computer Science 501 course, "Music and Computers"

*Background of Computer Users*

Varies from none to much depending on project of interest

*Public Presentation of Works*

Automatically performed electronic organ and pipe organ concerts have been given

## HARDWARE

*Computers and Digital Hardware*

PDP-8: 4K (12-bit)  
 PDP-11: 28K (16-bit)  
 NOVA 2/4: 16K (16-bit)

for auxiliary functions:  
 DEC-10: 250K (36-bit)

*Peripheral Devices*

*Data Storage*

Disk; diskettes; DECTape; paper tape

*Input Devices*

Card readers; terminals; organ manual keyboard; lap practice keyboard; light pen; graphics stylus; auxiliary computers

*Output Devices*

Line printers; teletypes; plotter; typewriter

*Sound Generation*

*Digital*

Digitally encoded stored waveforms read out to a DAC

*Hybrid Systems*

Electronic organ; off-site pipe organ (in California)

*Mixed Digital Systems*

Computer driven digital tone generators

*Other Peripheral Devices*

*Analog*

Tape recorders; graphics display processor and screen

*Digital*

Indicator lamps for organ keyboard

*Proposed Hardware Developments*

Use of large scale integrated circuit techniques to construct computer driven music tool for use in music education.

Simple digitally controlled sound generators capable of various timbres, alterable under computer control.

Micro-computer controlled and monitored organ keyboard for the encoding and entry of musical information into a computer.

*Access to Computer*

Immediate and continual access through the dedicated PDP-8 computer; use of other computers on a priority sign-up basis

*Availability of Technical Assistance*

Consultation and direction from project leaders and participating students in an informal atmosphere

*Operating Systems*

Private operating system of own design on PDP-8; timesharing, conversational access to other computers

*Turnaround/Response Time Characteristics*

Immediate response and turnaround

## SOFTWARE

*Functioning Systems*

*Name/Author:* Solfege -- Thompson, Bennion, Ashton (1970-76)

*Language/Requirements:* Data-General Assembly code, <8K, uses CRT & digital tone oscillators

*Purpose and Features:* Teaches sight singing with the aid of audio & visual response; user controlled; program randomly selects exercises within global parameter settings

*Name/Author:* Music Interpreter -- Ashton, Bennion, Cannon (1971-76)

*Language/Requirements:* PDP-8 and Nova Assembly code, <4K, uses CRT graphics system organ

*Purpose and Features:* Automatic performance of linearly encoded music; allows ascend, deascend, crescendo, decrescendo & orchestration markings. Uses delta-list event-scheduling algorithm

*Name/Author:* CHORDS -- Tom Thurston

*Language/Requirements:* Basic-like language, 8K, uses CRT digital tone generators, graphics

*Purpose and Features:* Teaching of chord recognition; user directed

*Name/Author:* Entry -- Hal Shearer

*Language/Requirements:* PDP-8 & PDP-11 Assembly, 8K, uses stylus for input

*Purpose and Features:* Writing input for musical material; allows user to point to note positions on a staff

*Systems Under Development*

*Name/Author:* Music Education Computer Music System -- Thurston, Ashton, Bennion

*Language/Requirements:* Nova Basic and Assembly code

*Name/Author:* Lap Keyboard Entry -- Paul Roper

*Language/Requirements:* Hardware

*Proposed Systems*

Music-Education Stations

*Name*

University of California (Irvine)

*Address of Institution*

Prof. James R. Meehan  
Dept. of Information and Computer Science  
University of California  
Irvine, California 92717

*Type of Institution*

University

*Type of Instruction Offered*

Graduate seminar: Computer Models of Music Theory

*Background of Computer Users*

Students in the course and working on the project:  
- programming experience in LISP  
- some experience in music performance

*Additional Comments*

My research interest in Computer Music is in building a model of composition by using tonal music theory. That is, I am interested in understanding and representing what a musician *knows* who has been trained in traditional music theory, and producing programs which will compose by using that knowledge. The work is consciously analogous to current research, here and elsewhere, in Natural Language Processing, where the emphasis has changed from grammar and syntax to meaning and real-world knowledge. Just as most NLP systems are not yet concerned with recognition and production of speech, using text for input and output, I am not yet concerned with signal processing and hardware. To put it another way, I am less concerned with a musician's eyes and ears than with his mind. Where are the *conceptual* structures that guide his listening and composing?

**United States**

**California (Los Angeles), Univ. of**

*Name*

University of California at Los Angeles

*Address of Institution*

Dr. Frederick Lesemann, Director  
Electronic Music Studio  
School of Performing Arts  
University of Southern California  
University Park  
Los Angeles, California 90007

Although we have an extensive analog studio we do not at present have any computer music. Ask us again in fall 1978.

*Name*

Dr. Justus Matthews

*Private Address*

245 Harvard Lane  
Seal Beach, California 90740

*Address of Institution*

Department of Music  
California State University  
Long Beach, California 90840

*Type of Institution*

University

*Principal Sources of Funding*

University

*Date of Inception of Studio and Computer Work*

January 1971

*Areas of Activity*

Programming, digital synthesis of music

*Type of Instruction Offered*

None in this area; we offer a course in analog electronic music, which covers briefly some areas of computer music composition

*List of Works*

The following were all realized entirely by computer:

- 1) *Hdoryut* (1971), for sixteen solo instruments
- 2) *MUS15/1-35/S.EED* (1973), for mag tape, 35 pieces
- 3) *Crystals* (1974), for mag tape and slides
- 4) *Bionic Music* (1976), for mag tape

*Publications and Available Manuscripts*

List available on request

*Public Presentation of Works*

Numerous concert performances

HARDWARE

*Computers and Digital Hardware*

I have used the CDC-6400, PDP 15/40 and Interdata (Buchla) systems. Memory sizes vary with each system.

*Peripheral Devices*

*Data Storage*

Mag tapes, cassettes

*Input Devices*

TTYs, ADCs, batch card readers

*Output Devices*

Line printers

*Sound Generation*

*Digital*  
DACs

*Hybrid Systems*

I have mainly depended on these: the system at EMS in Stockholm, Sweden and the Buchla system in Oslo, Norway

*Mixed Digital Systems*  
None

*Other Peripheral Devices*

*Analog*  
Tape recorders, filters

*Digital*  
Paper tape readers

*Proposed Hardware Developments*

None due to cuts in state expenditure



*Name*

Carnegie Mellon University

*Address of Institution*

Paul E. Dworak  
Carnegie-Mellon University  
Schenley Park  
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15213

*Type of Institution*

University

*Principal Sources of Funding*

Internal and Carnegie Corporation

*Staff*

NAME	BACKGROUND	RESPONSIBILITIES	AREAS OF PERSONAL INTEREST	TIME COMMITMENT
Paul Dworak	Music	Director, design and administration	Composition and theoretical research	Half-time
Alice C. Parker	Elec. engineering	Design consultant	Computer architecture, interfaces	5%

*Principal Users*

System is still under construction

*Date of Inception of Studio and Computer Work*

Design: September 1973  
Construction: September 1976

*Areas of Activity*

Design of an interface for polyphonic sound generation which allows construction of timbres in real time. Design of microprocessor control devices, digital hardware oscillators, and D/A conversion facility.

Applications will include composition and timbre recognition research.

*Type of Instruction Offered*

Introductory studio course for composition majors. Advanced research projects for music and electrical engineering students

*Publications and Available Manuscripts*

Paul E. Dworak and Alice C. Parker, "An Input Interface for a Real-time Digital Sound Generation System", Third Annual Computer Architecture Symposium

Paul E. Dworak and Alice C. Parker, "An Input Interface for the Real-time Control of Musical Parameters", First International Conference on Computer Music, MIT, Boston

Paul E. Dworak, Alice C. Parker and Richard Blum, "The Design and Implementation of a Real-Time Sound Generation System", Fourth Annual Computer Architecture Symposium

*Public Presentation of Works*

None at present

## HARDWARE

*Computers and Digital Hardware*

PDP 11/40: 16K (16-bit)  
Intel WF-3000: 40K words (16-bit)

*Peripheral Devices*

*Data Storage*  
Disk

*Input Devices*  
Optically controlled keyboard interface

*Output Devices*  
None

*Sound Generation*

*Digital*  
DAC (16-bit); also, related filters, reverberation system, etc.

*Hybrid Systems*  
None

*Mixed Digital Systems*  
None

*Other Peripheral Devices*

*Analog*  
4-channel tape deck (not yet available)

*Digital*  
Digital filters planned for future acquisition

*Proposed Hardware Developments*

Digital filters; also, redefinition of the interface parameters to allow FM

*Access to Computer*

Only users are music composition students and electrical engineering research students. Plans will be made for other users at a later date

*Availability of Technical Assistance*

Programming, operating and technical assistance readily available. Principally undergraduate and graduate Electrical engineering students

*Operating Systems*

Score input, editing, and score recall programs only

*Turnaround/Response Time Characteristics*

Real-time

*Additional Comments*

The system employs optical techniques for data generation and transmission. An optically controlled keyboard generates data on the phase, amplitude and envelopes of harmonic or non-harmonic partials of waveforms. This implies (correctly) that additive synthesis is employed in this system. The keyboard interface is polyphonic and provides sufficiently concise information to permit real-time sound generation.

*Name*

Case Western Reserve University

*Address of Institution*Robin B. Lake  
Biometry  
University Hospitals  
Cleveland, Ohio 44106*Type of Institution*

University medical school

*Principal Sources of Funding*

Largely unfunded. Some use of private research equipment. Institutional post-doctoral fellowship for one individual

*Staff*

NAME	BACKGROUND	RESPONSIBILITIES	AREAS OF PERSONAL INTEREST	TIME COMMITMENT
Robin B. Lake	Biomedical Engineering	Concierge, consultant, organizer	Technical aspects of signal synthesis and analysis	Casual, consultative
Ralph Cherubini	Music	Composer, programmer, teacher	Artistic, technical	Full-time
Craig Bourne	Electronic music	Composer, programmer	Artistic, technical; aspects of cycle generation	One-quarter time

*Date of Inception of Studio and Computer Work*

1970

*Areas of Activity*

Sound synthesis; signal analyses; aleatoric composition; composition in transform domains

*Type of Instruction Offered*

One course in computer music. Master's program in Computer Applications in the Health Sciences

*Background of Computer Users*

Musically knowledgeable, or programmers, or composers

*List of Works*

- 1) *Small Changes* (Cherubini), wholly computer-generated
- 2) Work in progress (Bourne), partly computer-generated

*Publications and Available Manuscripts*

Orthogonal Waveforms and Sound Synthesis

*Public Presentation of Works*

Concerts

*Policy for Exchange/Rental of Tapes and Related Materials*  
No policy exists

HARDWARE

*Computers and Digital Hardware*

1. PDP 11/45: 124K (16-bit)
2. PDP 11/45: 48K (16-bit)
3. PDP 11/20: 24K (16-bit)

*Peripheral Devices*

*Data Storage*

1. 50 Mbyte disk; mag tape drive
2. 50 Mbyte disk; 2 2.5 Mbyte disks
3. None

*Input Devices*

1. Card reader; digitizing tablet; 8 terminals; graphic display
2. Card reader; CRT; ADC; graphic display
3. Teletype

*Output Devices*

1. Line printer; Calcomp plotter; graphics display with hard copy
2. Line printer; Calcomp plotter; graphics display with hard copy
3. None

*Sound Generation*

*Digital*

2. DAC

*Hybrid Systems*

None

*Mixed Digital Systems*

None

*Other Peripheral Devices*

*Analog*

Bandpass filter  
Tape recorders (14-track FM and Dolby cassette)

*Digital*

Vocal synthesizer

*Proposed Hardware Developments*

Microprocessor-based systems

*Access to Computer*

1. \$5/hour connect time; \$25/hour CPU time
2. \$22.50/hour
3. No charge

*Availability of Technical Assistance*

Extensive Laboratory staff to consult on technical questions

*Operating Systems*

1. UNIX time-sharing system
2. DOS/BATCH and standalone
3. Paper tape

*Turnaround/Response Time Characteristics*

1. Interactive, very fast response
2. Interactive, good response
3. Slow

SOFTWARE

*Functioning Systems*

We maintain a *complete* library of signal (sound) synthesis, analysis, and display programs. Usual language is Fortran-IV or PDP-11 MACRO assembler

*Name/Author:* Lake

*Language/Requirements:* MACRO, 4K, uses AA-11

*Purpose and Features:* Sound synthesis driver for DAC; high-speed, scope display

*Availability/Documentation:* On request

*Name/Author:* Cherubini

*Language/Requirements:* Fortran, 28K, uses Tek 4015 and card reader

*Purpose and Features:* Sound synthesis in spectral domain; features interactive graphics, randomizing on request

*Availability/Documentation:* On request

*Systems Under Development*

*Name/Author:* Bourne

*Language/Requirements:* C (UNIX)

*Purpose and Features:* Cyclic generation

*Availability/Documentation:* On request

*Additional Comments*

UNIX has superb software tools for information (sound) synthesis and transformation

*Name*

Center for Music Experiment

*Address of Institution*

Pauline Oliveros, Director  
 Center for Music Experiment Q-037  
 University of California at San Diego  
 La Jolla, California 92093

*Type of Institution*

University

*Principal Sources of Funding*

Rockefeller Foundation, Ford Foundation, university funding

*Staff*

NAME	BACKGROUND	RESPONSIBILITIES	AREAS OF PERSONAL INTEREST	TIME COMMITMENT
Pauline Oliveros	Music composition	Director	Electronic music, mixed media	50%
Robert Gross (Fellow)	Engineering, music	Head, Technical Dept.	Electronic music, instrument design, composition	100%
Bruce Leibig (Fellow)	Programming, music	Head, Software Development	Electronic music, instrument design	62%
Bruce Rittenbach	Electronics, music	Electronics technician	Electronic music, instrument design	62%
John Celona	Composition	Computer facility instruction recordist	Composition	10%
Chris Chafe	Graduate student	Software development		27%
David Jones	Composition	Assistant to director	Composition, electronic music, speech research	16%
George Ritscher	Electronics maintenance		Electronic Music	20%
Roger Marsh	Musical composition		Music theatre, contemporary music	20%

Also: additional staff in related fields (administration, video, lighting, dance, instrumental music, etc.)

*Date of Inception of Studio and Computer Work*

Center opened September 1972  
 Computer purchased October 1973

*Areas of Activity*

Studio for Extended performance  
 Studio for Technical Research  
 Colloquium  
 Documentary/Archive

*Type of Instruction Offered*

No formal courses. Instruction given to faculty, staff, and visiting researchers in current available computer composition programs, programming, and use of the facility

*List of Works*

- 1) *Timbral Orchestral* - John Celona
- 2) *Micro-Macro* - John Celona
- 3) *My Blue Sky in Southern California* - Joji Yuasa
- 4) *Piece Coelhaque Madrepatrienne* - Jean-Charles François
- 5) *Inner Voices* - John Celona
- 6) *Two Hundred Billion* - John Celona
- 7) *La Jolla Good Friday: I* - Thorkell Sigurbjörnsson
- 8) *La Jolla Good Friday: II* - Thorkell Sigurbjörnsson
- 9) *HYB. III* - Robert Shallenberg
- 10) *Galaxy* - Russell Lieblich

*Publications and Available Manuscripts*

Robert Gross, *A Compositionally Oriented Sound System*

Edwin L. Harkins, *A Programmable Rhythm Sequencer*

Robert Gross and Linda Vickerman, *Preliminary Remarks on Extended Vocal Capabilities with the Artificial Larynx*

Bruce Rittenbach, *Aspects of Computer Music System Design*

Roger Reynolds, *Exploration in Sound Space Manipulation*

Edward Kobrin and Jefferey Mack, *The Hybrid II: A Real-Time Composing/Performing Computer Synthesis System*

*Hybrid IV: User's Manual*, Revision: Edward Kobrin; Revision 1; Roger Reynolds, John Celona; Revision 2: Bruce Rittenbach

Robert Erickson, *LOOPS, An Informal Timbre Experiment*

Bruce Leibig, *A User's Guide to Music V*

Robert Gross, Bruce Leibig, Jeff Goldstein, *Timbre Tuning System* (Revision: Robert Gross, Ralph Hawkins)

*CME Reports* - Year-end report printed annually for foundations and universities. Available to those interested in the Center's activities as well

Pauline Oliveros, "On Sonic Meditation", *Painted Bride Quarterly*, Winter 1976 issue

*Public Presentation of Works*

*Fellow Presentations*: Quarterly presentations of current research efforts of Fellows, faculty and visitors

*Colloquium Presentations*: Held every Friday at 2pm for informal presentations of graduate student and faculty research, as well as outside visitors doing work of interest to CME

*Broadcasts*: Of composition by CME visitors, Fellows, and faculty. Video broadcasts have been viewed also, including computer generated soundtracks

*Conferences*: Two or three held yearly. Previous conferences have included: Music Criticism, Psychoacoustics, Computer Programming in Music, Psychoacoustics and Perception. The Second Annual Computer Music Conference is scheduled for October 1977

*Aspects of Craft*: A continuing series of seminars given by professionals in music and the arts

*Policy for Exchange/Rental of Tapes and Related Materials*

The Center maintains an archive for storage of materials generated by visitors and composers involved with CME. Additionally materials from other sources are continually being solicited. Dubs of tape holdings are available for a small fee, as well as copies of printed materials. Future plans for the Archive include storage of other materials such as video and film. We intend to actively collect ethnic materials on a worldwide basis.

*Policy for Composers' Rights and Contracts*

All tapes submitted to the file are accompanied by a Composer's Release Form that protects the composer against commercial use of their pieces, but allows CME to use materials for educational purposes.

## HARDWARE

*Computers and Digital Hardware*

PDP 11/20: 28K (16-bit)

*Peripheral Devices**Data Storage*

2 RK05 disk drives

*Input Devices*

High-speed punch reader; VT55 graphics terminal; LA30 Decwriter

*Sound Generation**Digital*

2 Datel DACs (16-bit)

4 DACs (10-bit)

10 DACs (8-bit)

*Hybrid Systems*

6 VCOs; 8 VCAs; 4 VCFs; 4 envelope generators (all connected to the 16 DACs)

*Mixed Digital Systems*

None

*Other Peripheral Devices**Analog*

2 Ampex 440 tape recorders; Sony 850 (4-channel); DBX 154 (4-channel); Nakamichi 500 (cassette)

*Digital*

Interface to drive HYBRID system

*Proposed Hardware Developments*

A high-speed digital signal processing unit is being constructed to perform Additive Synthesis, Chowning FM and Digital Filtering in real-time.

The unit is microprogrammable under control of the PDP 11/20 to allow for maximum flexibility. Eventually 4 or 8 units will be built and interconnected through high-speed microprocessors. This system was designed to provide a real-time complex sound output controlled by the relatively slow PDP-11.

*Access to Computer*

Computer is available 24 hours. About two-thirds of the time it is used by researchers/technicians. The rest of the time is used by composers. The computer is presently used about 12-16 hours per day.



*Availability of Technical Assistance*

Programming assistance limited to one half-time systems programmer with some volunteers supplying another 10-15 hours a week; technical assistance available on a limited basis

*Operating Systems*

RT-11 operating system  
Mini UNIX operating system (scheduled to be operational May 1977)

*Turnaround/Response Time Characteristics*

Digital synthesis system - computer takes up to 4-1/2 minutes to generate one second of sound  
  
Hybrid real-time system

## SOFTWARE

*Functioning Systems*

*Name/Author:* Timbre Tuning -- Leibig 1975  
*Language/Requirements:* Macro 11 code, 12K  
*Purpose and Features:* Digital sound synthesis using Chowning FM  
*Availability/Documentation:* Not available in present version

*Name/Author:* Hybrid -- E. Kobrin, J. Mack  
*Language/Requirements:* Macro 11, 8K, requires paper tape  
*Purpose and Features:* Real-time control of analog synthesizer; has macro capability  
*Availability/Documentation:* Requires extensive hardware, program available

*Name/Author:* Nobas -- B. Leibig 1975  
*Language/Requirements:* Fortran, 12K  
*Purpose and Features:* Generation of bank limited noise; additive synthesis  
*Availability/Documentation:* Program available

*Systems Under Development*

*Name/Author:* Rhythm -- D. Gregory  
*Language/Requirements:* Algol, mag tape  
*Purpose and Features:* Generates a file containing durations from a rhythm language for producing complex rhythms; durations must then be entered into Timbre Tuning; can generate rhythms beyond the capabilities of standard notation

*Proposed Systems*

*Purpose and Features:* Compositionally oriented language including Rhythm for use with real-time digital synthesiser under development

*Additional Comments*

Our aim is to develop compositionally oriented, accessible computer music systems. We do not believe it is possible for any one system to serve the needs of any significant group of composers or that engineers can develop a usable system without considering a compositional system first. Ideally we would like a number of systems to serve the needs of a limited number of composers. At present the task seems impossible because of the lack of skilled manpower.

Additionally, we are developing a program to index and cross-reference archive materials. Eventually we would like to connect with databases from other archives.

*Name*

College of Charleston, South Carolina

*Private Address*

David W. Maves  
31 Society Street  
Charleston, SC 29401

*Address of Institution*

Fine Arts Dept.  
College of Charleston  
Charleston, SC

*Type of Institution*

College

*Principal Sources of Funding*

College of Charleston

*Staff*

NAME	BACKGROUND	RESPONSIBILITIES	AREAS OF PERSONAL INTEREST	TIME COMMITMENT
David Maves	Music	Director	Teaching, artistic	Part-time
No-one else yet (studio will not be operational for two years or so)				

HARDWARE

*Computers and Digital Hardware*

IBM 370 available (5 Mbytes)

*Proposed Hardware Developments*

As much as money becomes available for -- will be a long slow process

*Name*

Dexter G. Morrill

*Address of Institution*Colgate University  
Hamilton, New York 13348*Type of Institution*

University

*Principal Sources of Funding*

University

*Staff*

NAME	BACKGROUND	RESPONSIBILITIES	AREAS OF PERSONAL INTEREST	TIME COMMITMENT
Dexter Morrill	Composition	Director	Composition, brass tone synthesis	Half-time

Other members of the computer centre are not directly attached to the studio

*Principal Users*

- 1) Morrill (Director)
- 2) Students (12 per year)
- 3) Guest composers

*Date of Inception of Studio and Computer Work*

1973

*Areas of Activity*

- 1) Musical composition - production studio
- 2) Music research - tone synthesis and audio localization experiments
- 3) Undergraduate student course work

*Type of Instruction Offered*

- 1) Music-University Studies 320 (Computer Generated Music)
- 2) Independent Studies
- 3) Introduction to Electronic Music (analog equipment only)

*List of Works*

- 1) *Chowning* (Morrill 1973), tape
- 2) *A Flourish of Trumpets and Drums* (Morrill 1974), tape
- 3) *Studies for Trumpet and Computer* (Morrill 1974), tape
- 4) *If Carrillons Crew Wings* (Bruce Pennycock 1975), tape
- 5) *Silver Screens* (Roger Meyers 1975), tape
- 6) *Timbre Wheels* (Morrill 1976), tape
- 7) *Time Into Pieces for Piano and Computer* (Wesley Fuller 1976), piano and tape

*Publications and Available Manuscripts*

Dexter Morrill, "An Undergraduate Course for an Interactive Computer System", *Fifth Conference on Computers in the Undergraduate Curricula*, June 1974

Dexter Morrill, *Colgate Computer Music Studio Manual*

Dexter Morrill, "Towards a Computer Trumpet Design", manuscript accepted for publication in the *Audio Engineering Society Journal*

Dexter Morrill, "Trumpet Algorithms for Computer Composition", accepted for publication in

Composition by Computers, H. Lincoln, ed., and the *Computer Music Journal*, and *Creative Computing Magazine*

*Public Presentation of Works*

Annual concert of new music at Colgate University

ROTATIONS program of Computer Generated Music. Presentations for galleries and unusual spaces offered throughout the United States by Dexter Morrill since May 1976. This program includes music by Morrill, John Chowning, Bruce Pennycock and Tracy Petersen

*Policy for Exchange/Rental of Tapes and Related Materials*

Most of our tapes are available through the Colgate Studio

Dexter Morrill's *Studies for Trumpet & Computer* is recorded on Golden Crest Records

HARDWARE

*Computers and Digital Hardware*

PDP-10: 96K, 36-bit words

*Peripheral Devices*

*Data Storage*

Two RPO-2 Memorex disk drives; mag tape drive

*Input Devices*

25 CRT terminals

*Output Devices*

Line printer

*Sound Generation*

*Digital*

DAC (12-bit, 4-channel), designed and built by Joseph Zingheim (maximum sampling rate of 62500 samples/second)

*Hybrid Systems*

None

*Mixed Digital Systems*

None

*Other Peripheral Devices*

*Analog*

Moog synthesizer  
2 Revox A77 tape recorders  
2 Ampex AG350 tape recorders  
1 TEAC Tascam 3 mixer  
1 Fairchild Reverberation Unit  
2 MC2550 Stereo Amps - McIntosh  
4 KLH 5 Speakers

*Access to Computer*

Free access for students, faculty and guests; studio is generally restricted to one active user at a time

*Availability of Technical Assistance*

Computer centre staff of four are available for programming assistance; student programmers are hired for various tasks

*Operating Systems*

Timesharing and a single user monitor for the music system

*Turnaround/Response Time Characteristics*

Our interaction is quite fast at most times for sections under a minute in length. We operate in batch mode for large music jobs when a work nears completion.

*Name*

Columbia University

*Address of Institution*

Charles Dodge  
 Music Department  
 Columbia University  
 New York, NY 10027

*Type of Institution*

University

*Principal Sources of Funding*

Columbia Music Department; the Columbia Electronic Music Center

*Staff*

NAME	BACKGROUND	RESPONSIBILITIES	AREAS OF PERSONAL INTEREST	TIME COMMITMENT
Charles Dodge	Music	Project Co-ordinator	Music composition	Full-time
Richard Garland	Physics	Programming, hardware	Technical	One-eighth time
Virgil de Carvalho	Engineering	Hardware	Technical	Small

*Principal Users*

- 1) Charles Dodge (1970- )
- 2) Maurice Wright (1973- )
- 3) Jeffrey Hall (1973- )
- 4) Darius Clynes (1973- )
- 5) John Peter Lund (1975- )
- 6) Paul Betjeman (1972-74), affiliated as a consultant
- 7) H.S. Howe (occasional use of DACs)

*Areas of Activity*

Computer music

*Type of Instruction Offered*

A two-semester graduate course in computer sound synthesis and related issues

*Background of Computer Users*

Background of most is training in music composition at the graduate level. The expectation is to use the computer as a sound synthesis medium to realize tapes of their compositions.

*List of Works*

- 1) *Earth's Magnetic Field* (Dodge)
- 2) *Extensions for Trumpet and Tape* (Dodge)
- 3) *The Story of Our Lives* (Dodge)
- 4) *In Celebration* (Dodge)
- 5) *Palinode for Computer and Orchestra* (Dodge)
- 6) *Cantata* (Wright), partly computer-realized
- 7) *Hocket* (Hall)

- 8) *Clausula* (Hall)
- 9) *I Am Not A Computer* (Clynes), partly computer-realized

*Publications and Available Manuscripts*

Charles Dodge, "Synthesizing Speech", *The Music Journal*, Vol. XXXIV, No. 2, February 1976

Charles Dodge, "The Structure of *In Celebration* and Considerations in Its Computer Performance" (manuscript)

*Public Presentation of Works*

Public concerts are given from time to time, usually in association with the Columbia-Princeton Electronic Music Center. Six of Charles Dodge's works are available on recording (on the Nonesuch and CRI labels). Interviews for radio and TV take place with increasing frequency, as do lectures and concerts outside New York

## HARDWARE

*Computers and Digital Hardware*

IBM 360/91: 1.6M, 8-bit bytes  
IBM 360/44: 128K

*Peripheral Devices**Data Storage*

Disk and tape storage used on both systems

*Input Devices*

Model 91: card reader and terminals  
Model 44: card reader and teletype

*Output Devices*

Model 91: Line printer and plotter  
Model 44: Line printer

*Sound Generation**Digital*

IBM 1827 D/A conversion system on the model 44 (4-channel)

*Hybrid Systems*

None

*Mixed Digital Systems*

None 4-channel tape recorder; low pass filters, etc.

*Proposed Hardware Developments*

We would like to own our own computer facility which would include D/A and A/D conversion in an interactive environment

*Access to Computer*

Access to the model 91 is limited only by its very great use by students, faculty and administration. The model 44 is located 20 miles from campus; tape may be sent there to be converted or brought personally for same-day service. For longer periods of running (such as for working on speech synthesis) music jobs are restricted to nights and weekends

*Availability of Technical Assistance*

The usual University computer centre personnel

*Operating Systems*

Model 91: batch runs, submitted via terminals

Model 44: runs in batch mode, but used interactively from the operator's console at night and on weekends

*Turnaround/Response Time Characteristics*

Model 91: turnaround is overnight or same day

Model 44: 2 or 3 day service if tapes are sent for conversion. Use for synthetic speech (interactively) requires about 40 seconds waiting for each second of speech

SOFTWARE

*Functioning Systems*

*Name/Author:* MUSIC360 -- Barry Vercoe 1970

*Language/Requirements:* Fortran, Assembler code, 130K

*Purpose and Features:* General-purpose sound synthesis language; high speed computation on IBM 360

*Availability/Documentation:* Available from author

*Name/Author:* Speech Synthesis by Analysis system -- Winham, Steiglitz, Gorland, Eskin & Dodge 1974

*Language/Requirements:* Fortran, Assembler, 100K; tape and card input; tape and printer output

*Purpose and Features:* Analyses recorded speech and allows the user to alter the attributes of the speed before synthesis; provides a command language for doing speech synthesis by analysis or "cross-synthesis"

*Availability/Documentation:* Available from author

*Additional Comments*

We feel very strongly that the slow turnaround between programming a musical passage and hearing it is inhibiting our musical development. We need a computer music system which will enable several computer music users to work on their compositions simultaneously, each being able to interact with the sonic output of the computer while he works.



*Name*

Bregman Electronic Music Studio

*Address of Institution*Dartmouth College  
P.O. Box 748  
Hanover, New Hampshire 03755*Type of Institution*

University

*Principal Sources of Funding*

University

*Staff*

NAME	BACKGROUND	RESPONSIBILITIES	AREAS OF PERSONAL INTEREST	TIME COMMITMENT
Jon Appleton	Music	Director	Artistic, pedagogical	Full-time
Malcolm Goldstein	Music	Instructor, concerts	Artistic, pedagogical	Part-time
Sydney Alonso	Elec. engineering	Hardware	Technical, design	Part-time
Cameron Jones	Elec. engineering	Programmer	Technical	Part-time
J. Des Coombes	Engineering	Technical supervisor	Technical	Part-time

*Principal Users*

- 1) Jon Appleton (1968-76)
- 2) Lauren Levey (1974-77)
- 3) Malcolm Goldstein (1976- )
- 4) Christian Wolff
- 5) William Brunson
- 6) Russell Pinkston

*Date of Inception of Studio and Computer Work*

1967

*Areas of Activity*

Composition; instruction; research dealing with the creation of new synthesis equipment using computers

*Type of Instruction Offered*

Regular instruction for students enrolled in Dartmouth College. Occasional special summer institutes for composers.

*Background of Computer Users*

Musical background is all that is required.

*List of Works*

- 1) *Zoetrope* (Appleton)

- 2) *Georgeanna's Farewell* (Appleton)
- 3) *The Sydsing Camklang* (Appleton)
- 4) *Bilder* (Bodin)
- 5) *Emergence* (Pinkston)
- 6) *Tapestry* (Brunson)
- 7) *Witch* (Haines)

*Publications and Available Manuscripts*

Sydney Alonso, Jon Appleton & Cameron Jones, "A Special Purpose Digital System for Musical Instruction, Composition and Performance", in: *Computers and the Humanities*, No. 10 (1976), pp. 209-215

Jon Appleton, "Problems of Designing a Composer's Language for Digital Synthesis"

Paul Tobias, "*Klang* Language for Digital Synthesis"

Peter Nye, "*Sing* Language for Digital Synthesis"

Cameron Jones, "*Teach* Language for Instruction in Music (CAI)"

*Public Presentation of Works*

Concerts, tapes for broadcast, exchanges with other studios, and the following phonograph recordings:

- Electronic Music from the First International Competition (Turnabout Records)
- Electronic Music from the Second and Third Dartmouth Competitions (Turnabout Records)
- The World Music Theater of Jon Appleton (Folkways Records)
- The Dartmouth Digital Synthesizer (Folkways Records)

*Policy for Exchange/Rental of Tapes and Related Materials*

Tapes of works produced in the studio are available for concerts and broadcasts with permission of the composer.

*Policy for Composers' Rights and Contracts*

On an individual basis, studio has no interest in works produced there.

HARDWARE

*Computers and Digital Hardware*

Data General Nova III: 32K (16-bit)

*Peripheral Devices*

*Data Storage*

Diablo 21 moving head disk: 2.5 megabytes  
Linc-tape

*Input Devices*

CRT terminals; digital keyboard

*Output Devices*

LA33 Hard copy terminal

*Sound Generation*

*Digital*

Special purpose digital synthesizer (64-channel) manufactured by New England Digital Corporation, Norwich, Vermont

*Hybrid Systems*

None

*Mixed Digital Systems*

See above

*Other Peripheral Devices**Analog*

Conventional "tape studio" with four 2-track tape recorders, two 4-track tape recorders, mixer, filters, reverberation equipment, Moog III system, auxiliary modifying devices.

*Proposed Hardware Developments*

Development of portable, performing, dedicated digital system in co-operation with the Thayer School of Engineering and the New England Digital Corporation, Norwich, Vermont.

*Access to Computer*

Use of the digital system usually up to four hours per day for each composer. Due to the time-sharing nature of the system this means as many as twenty-four composers can be regularly accommodated on the system. No charge for use of system, but composers must purchase their own tapes.

*Availability of Technical Assistance*

Technical assistance available; programming assistance for invited composers

*Operating Systems*

Time-sharing operating system for dedicated mini-computer.

*Turnaround/Response Time Characteristics*

5 seconds

## SOFTWARE

*Functioning Systems*

*Name/Author:* PLAY -- Jones & Appleton  
*Language/Requirements:* XPL code  
*Purpose and Features:* Teaching composition

*Name/Author:* SING -- Jones, Appleton, Nye, Tobias  
*Language/Requirements:* XPL  
*Purpose and Features:* Musical composition; easy to use

*Name/Author:* TEACH -- Jones  
*Language/Requirements:* XPL  
*Purpose and Features:* Teaching music theory; features conventional CAI

*Additional Comments*

In general the system is a dedicated music system designed for composers without previous experience with digital systems. The available languages are self-explanatory and there is a course on instruction on the system itself to provide beginners with the minimal skills required to use the system.

*Name*

Shiang-tai Tuan

*Private Address*906 Clarendon St.  
Durham, N.C. 27705*Address of Institution*Computation Center  
Duke University  
Durham, N.C. 27706*Type of Institution*

University

*Principal Sources of Funding*

University Educational Computational Fund

*Staff*

NAME	BACKGROUND	RESPONSIBILITIES	AREAS OF PERSONAL INTEREST	TIME COMMITMENT
Shiang-tai Tuan	Physics, computer science	Only person in project	Artistic, analytical, pedagogical	Part-time

*Areas of Activity*

Teaching class ("Experimental Music" including composition with the aid of the computer); preparing a textbook

*Type of Instruction Offered*

Experimental Music: one semester "Electronic Music Lab", one semester "Computer Music"

*Publications and Available Manuscripts*1) *Evenings Work* (done in whole with computer)*Public Presentation of Works*

In preparation: a text book for MUSIC360

*Policy for Exchange/Rental of Tapes and Related Materials*

Lecture Demonstrations

## HARDWARE

*Computers and Digital Hardware*

IBM 370-165: 500 Kbytes normally available (1500K by special arrangement)

*Peripheral Devices**Data Storage*3330 disks available  
Own and can rent 9-track and 7-track tapes*Input Devices*

Card readers, CRT terminal, teletypes available

*Output Devices*

Line printer, plotter, hard copy slow-spaced terminal

*Sound Generation*

*Digital*

DAC available (through collaboration)

*Hybrid Systems*

None

*Mixed Digital Systems*

None

*Other Peripheral Devices*

*Analog*

Moog synthesizer; tape recorders; some other electronic circuitry

*Access to Computer*

Available at all times

Cost: approx. \$4/minute depending on run

*Availability of Technical Assistance*

Full support of Computation Center

*Operating Systems*

IBM 370-165 OS MVT 21.6 with HASP 3.0 with TSO

*Turnaround/Response Time Characteristics*

Turnaround time: 1 minute to hours depending on run and queue at time

SOFTWARE

*Functioning Systems*

*Name/Author:* MUSIC360 - Barry Vercoe

*Language/Requirements:* Assembler, Fortran code; runs with card reader, line printer, mag tapes, DAC

*Purpose and Features:* Composition and education; helping blind musicians

*Availability/Documentation:* Author's manual; text in preparation

*Name*

Florida Atlantic University

*Private Address*

Dr. David Basson  
 Research, Inc.  
 P.O. Box 164  
 Deerfield Beach, Florida 33441

*Address of Institution*

Florida Atlantic University  
 Boca Raton, Florida

*Type of Institution*

University

*Principal Sources of Funding*

University; Research, Inc.

*Staff*

NAME	BACKGROUND	RESPONSIBILITIES	AREAS OF PERSONAL INTEREST	TIME COMMITMENT
Dr. David Basson	Engineering	Programmer	Pedagogical, artistic, technical	20%
Dr. Daniel Callahan	Music	Professor of Music	Pedagogical, artistic	5%
Dr. Eugene Crabb	Music	Chairman of Music Dept.	Artistic	1%
Les Brown	Music	Piano teacher, composer	Artistic	As required
Bernard Nivort	Music	Saxophone player	Artistic	As required

*Date of Inception of Studio and Computer Work*

September 1978

*Areas of Activity*

Music theory; performance; computer generated composition

Engineering background is being combined with musical talent to develop musical composition computer programs capable of producing varied and musically interesting pieces at high speed and low cost. The computer acts as an aid to the human composer and generates 15 lines of music for every one line the human devises. Great flexibility is provided to achieve variations in harmonic richness or tonal colour in the generated melodies. Note sequences and timing are produced.

*Type of Instruction Offered*

Directed independent study; Music Composition; Computer Music

*List of Works*

- 1) *Cod*
- 2) *Love*

- 3) *Yesterday, Today and Tomorrow*
  - 4) *Power*
  - 5) *Power*
  - 6) *Wealth*
  - 7) *Desire*
  - 8) *Fame*
  - 9) *Success*
  - 10) *Time*
  - 11) *Space*
- All of the above are partly computer generated

*Publications and Available Manuscripts*

None currently available: to be written in the near future

*Public Presentation of Works*

Concert: Unitarian Church, Boca Raton, Florida, April 23, 1977

*Policy for Exchange/Rental of Tapes and Related Materials*

Computer deck available - \$200 per copy

*Policy for Composers' Rights and Contracts*

Not established

*Policy for Composers' Rights and Contracts*

Univac 1108: 60K partition memory

*Peripheral Devices*

*Data Storage*

Not presently in use

*Input Devices*

Card reader, terminal

*Output Devices*

Line printer

*Sound Generation*

*Digital*

All sound generation is currently by means of conventional instruments based on computer generated scores

*Other Peripheral Devices*

*Analog*

Tape recorder; electronic synthesizer

*Proposed Hardware Developments*

An IBM 370 is currently being accessed through the University Computer Center. It is currently restricted to handling financial data but may become available for music work in the future.

*Access to Computer*

Computer owned by University

*Availability of Technical Assistance*

Very limited

*Operating Systems*

Both batch and time-sharing systems

*Turnaround/Response Time Characteristics*

Response time good; card input turnaround time - 1 hour

## SOFTWARE

*Functioning Systems*

*Name/Author:* Basson 1976

*Language/Requirements:* Fortran code, 60K

*Purpose and Features:* Composition of songs and piano pieces; expandable to orchestral works, etc. Generates notes and timing

*Availability/Documentation:* Available; documentation being developed

*Systems Under Development*

*Name/Author:* Basson 1976

*Language/Requirements:* Fortran, 60K

*Purpose and Features:* Composition of orchestral work; generates orchestration based on instrument data, etc.

*Availability/Documentation:* 1977

*Proposed Systems*

*Name/Author:* Basson 1977

*Language/Requirements:* Fortran, 60K

*Purpose and Features:* Composition of ballet scores, operas, musical comedies, and other works of commercial and artistic value

*Availability/Documentation:* 1977+

*Additional Comments*

The art of musical composition has much to gain from computerized systems. Many elaborate schemes can be implemented with the aid of the high speed digital computer. Experimentation with complex methods of development is now possible with little expenditure of time and money.

Much work remains to be done before the public, critics, music publishers and producers are convinced of the value of this new method of artistic expression.

However, many professional musicians are coming to know and understand engineering, mathematical and scientific methods based on computer programs.

Let us hope that this recent marriage of modern technology with the ancient art of musical writings will bear worthwhile fruit and hasten the day of greater mutual understanding between men and nations.



*Name*

Alan Glasser

*Address of Institution*

Alan Glasser  
Bell laboratories (1A117)  
6 Corporate Place  
Piscataway, New Jersey 08854

*Date of Inception of Studio and Computer Work*

Computer sound generation work: June 1971 (at Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn, N.Y.)  
Joined Bell Labs: May 1973

*Areas of Activity*

Real-time generation of sound by computer; languages for the direction of computer production of sound

*List of Works*

*Computersonic* (1973)

HARDWARE

*Computers and Digital Hardware*

PDP-11 (all models): varying memory capacities

*Operating Systems*

UNIX time-sharing system

*Turnaround/Response Time Characteristics*

Excellent

SOFTWARE

*Functioning Systems*

*Systems Under Development*

(Glasser)

*Language/Requirements:* written in C

*Purpose and Features:* Musician oriented (i.e., subset of human-oriented) language for specifying computer generated sound; will probably be a family of languages: at one end one that transcribes conventional music, and at the other one which affords the composer all the power of the computer (sequences, dependencies, etc.)

*Name*

Jeff Goldstein

*Private Address*

161 Lower Terrace  
San Francisco, Calif. 94114

*Type of Institution*

Private

*Principal Sources of Funding*

Private

*Staff*

NAME	BACKGROUND	RESPONSIBILITIES	AREAS OF PERSONAL INTEREST	TIME COMMITMENT
Jeff Goldstein	Music, computer science	Principal investigator	Design, performance, research	Full-time

*Date of Inception of Studio and Computer Work*

January 1978

*Areas of Activity*

Development of a real-time, portable digital music system

*Policy for Exchange/Rental of Tapes and Related Materials*

Open to any avenues for exchange of music and information

HARDWARE

*Computers and Digital Hardware*

Zilog/80 based system: 16K (8-bit)

*Peripheral Devices*

*Data Storage*

Not purchased yet

*Input Devices*

Multiplexed ADC; video terminal

*Output Devices*

None

*Sound Generation*

*Digital*

None

*Hybrid Systems*

None

*Mixed Digital Systems*

Additive synthesis and FM digital processor receiving instructions via the Zilog/80 system

*Other Peripheral Devices*

*Analog*

Amplifiers, recorders, speakers

*Proposed Hardware Developments*

Construction of suitable input devices for performance; a second version of the additive synthesis processor

*Turnaround/Response Time Characteristics*

This is presently a single-user system with real-time capability. None of the software is transferable to other systems, although schematic information will become available through publications and expanding number of users.

*Additional Comments*

This research was begun in order to bring about a portable, digital music system optimized for performance situations. Multiple processors handle the functions of monitoring external events, analysing these events, interpreting these analyses in the context of the present, transforming these interpretations into a stream of sound specifications, and synthesizing the sounds themselves

The large quantities of fundamentally different kinds of information that must pass through the music system make it necessary to divide tasks among distinct processes.

*Name*

University of Illinois

*Address of Institution*James Beauchamp  
Music Building  
University of Illinois  
Urbana, Illinois 61801*Type of Institution*

University

*Principal Sources of Funding*

Departmental and University Research Board

*Staff*

NAME	BACKGROUND	RESPONSIBILITIES	AREAS OF PERSONAL INTEREST	TIME COMMITMENT
James Beauchamp	Elec. engineering	Director of hybrid project	Hybrid computer design, timbre analysis	
John Melby	Music composition	Director, computer music project	Music composition	
Scott Wyatt	Music composition	Supervisor, experimental music studios	Music composition	Half-time
Herbert Brún	Music composition	Director, CAC music project	Music composition	

*Date of Inception of Studio and Computer Work*

1958

*Areas of Activity*Computer music composition (Hiller), 1958-68  
Tone Analysis Program (beauchamp), 1968-present  
Music 5 (Beauchamp), 1970-present  
MUSIC360 & Music 4BF (Melby), 1974-present*Type of Instruction Offered*Music 309 Electronic Music Techniques  
Music 448 Computer Music  
Music 456 Advanced Computer Music*Background of Computer Users*

Broad training in composition and short-term training in use of computer

*List of Works*

Works below realized in part with computer are for computer and voice or instruments

- 1) *Sonoriferous Loops* (H. Brún 1964), part
- 2) *Non Sequitur VI* (Brún 1966), part
- 3) *Infrandibles* (Brún 1968), part
- 4) *Dust* (Brún 1976), whole

- 5) *More Dust* (Brün 1977), whole
- 6) *Two Stevens Songs* (J. Melby 1975), part
- 7) *Zonnorites* (Melby 1974), part
- 8) *of quiet desperation* (Melby 1975), whole
- 9) *Martial Cadenza* (B. Abers 1976), part
- 10) *Vee-spoek-en Good.droon* (D.J. Murray 1977), whole
- 11) *Underfallen Leaves* (B. Gaburo), part
- 12) *Transparencies* (Melby), part a

*Publications and Available Manuscripts*

J. Beauchamp, "A Computer System for Time-Variant Harmonic Analysis and Synthesis of Musical Tones", *Music by Computers*, Wiley, 1969

James Beauchamp, "Time-Variant Spectra of Vislin Tones", *JASA* No. 56, 1974, pp. 995-1004

James Beauchamp, "Analysis and Synthesis of Comet Tones Using Nonlinear Interharmonic Relationships", *JAES* No. 13, 1975, pp. 778-795

James Beauchamp, K. Pohlmann and L. Chapman, "The TL980A Computer-Controlled Synthesizer", *Proceedings of the Second Music Computation Conference*, part 3, University of Illinois (1976)

*Public Presentation of Works*

Several electronic music concerts at the University of Illinois

*Policy for Exchange/Rental of Tapes and Related Materials*

Contact should be made with the individual composers

HARDWARE

*Computers and Digital Hardware*

IBM 360/75 (at digital computer lab)

Cyber 175 (at digital computer lab)

TI 980A (in music building)

PDP 11/45 (at Center for Advanced Computation)

In the music building are also located PLATO terminals linked to the CDC-Cyber system. The IBM and Cyber computers have all the usual peripherals but no DAC or ADCs. The PDP 11/45 has a 40kHz tape-to-DAC channel.

The TI 980A system has an 8K processor, thermal teleprinter, dual cassette drive, dual 1" tape drive, PLATO terminal and analog/digital synthesizer. There are also three analog studios containing tape recorders, synthesizers, filters, etc.

*Proposed Hardware Developments*

Expansion of 980A synthesizer to include more voices (presently there are 4) and increased timbral complexity.

Addition of a DAC system (2-channel) to Cyber 175 via a DEC 11/40 port.

*Access to Computer*

Access times good and costs reasonable

*Availability of Technical Assistance*

Some consulting available

*Turnaround/Response Time Characteristics*

IBM 360/175: 5 minutes to several hours turnaround

TI 980A: immediate

SOFTWARE

*Functioning Systems*

*Name/Author:* TONEAN — Beauchamp 1973

*Language/Requirements:* Fortran IV, 75K, uses tape, plotter

*Purpose and Features:* Performs harmonic spectral analysis of sound and plots data. Resynthesize tones

*Availability/Documentation:* Yes

*Name*

Center for Electronic and Computer Music

*Address of Institution*School of Music  
Indiana University  
Bloomington, Indiana*Type of Institution*

University

*Principal Sources of Funding*

Indiana University

*Staff*

NAME	BACKGROUND	RESPONSIBILITIES	AREAS OF PERSONAL INTEREST	TIME COMMITMENT
Dr. John Nagosky	Music theory, acoustics	Director	Acoustic research	Half-time
Thomas Wood	Elec. engineering, applied music	Associate director	Instruction, technical operation and development	Half-time
John Eaton	Music, composition	Instructor	Composition, instruction	Part-time
Donald Byrd	Music composition, computer science	Programmer	Composition, musical notation	Volunteer
Gary Levenberg	Music, computer science	Programmer, hardware developer	Music and light composition	Same
George Cohn	Computer science	Same	Sound synthesis	Same
Bruce Rogers	Music composition, computer science	Same	Music and light composition	Same

*Principal Users*

- 1) Donald Byrd (1971- )
- 2) George Cohn (1971- )
- 3) Gary Levenberg (1971- )
- 4) Bruce Rogers (1971-76)
- 5) Lots of students

*Date of Inception of Studio and Computer Work*Studio: 1968  
Computer: 1970*Areas of Activity*

Instruction, composition, research

*Type of Instruction Offered*

Basic courses in the history, literature and usage of electronic music and the equipment associated with this medium of musical composition. A Master of Music degree is offered to those who wish to concentrate in this area.

*Background of Computer Users*

General knowledge of computer programming, particularly Fortran systems. Users are expected to understand principles of analog sampling and thus the process involved both programmatic and hardware-wise in the creation of music via digital synthesis.

*List of Works*

Compositions realized entirely by computer marked W; those only partly marked P:

- 1) *Cirrus Circles I & II* (W, Gary Levenberg)
- 2) *Golden Study #2* (P, Levenberg)
- 3) *Corona* (W, Bruce Rogers)
- 4) *Tenso* (P, Rogers)
- 5) *STP Sequences* (W, George Cohn)
- 6) *Reflects* (W, Cohn)
- 7) *3 Pieces for 3 Winds* (P, Byrd)

*Publications and Available Manuscripts*

Donald Byrd, "A System for Music Printing by Computer", *Computers and the Humanities* 8, (1974)

Donald Byrd, "An Integrated Computer Music Software System", *Computer Music Journal* 1,2 (August 1977)

Bruce Rogers, "A User's Manual for the Stochastic Music Program" (unpublished, 1972)

Thomas Wood, "A High-Speed Digital-to-Analog Conversion System for Digital Music Synthesis", Audio Engineering Society preprint no. 1121 (D-1) (1976)

*Public Presentation of Works*

We have had two concerts of computer-composed and computer-synthesized music, in October 1974 and February 1976.

## HARDWARE

*Computers and Digital Hardware*

Cincinnati Milacron CIP/2100: 8K words (16-bit)  
CDC 6600 (University Computing Center): 96K (60-bit)

All equipment listed below is for the CIP/2100

*Peripheral Devices**Data Storage*

One Ampex TM-16 150ips 9-track tape drive

*Input Devices*

ASR-33 teletype

*Sound Generation**Digital*

Two Datel DACs (16-bit)



*Hybrid Systems*

*Soleil* laser performance system

*Mixed Digital Systems*

A large, microprocessor-controlled analog instrument for real-time, polyphonic performance was slated for delivery in late 1977

*Other Peripheral Devices**Analog*

Ampex 2-, 4- and 8-track tape recorders; 12x4 mixer; dbx noise reduction equipment; 2 EMT reverb units; Moog and Synket synthesizers; smoothing filter; etc.

*Proposed Hardware Developments*

High-speed, A/D conversion of analog signals  
More digital control equipment for analog sources

*Access to Computer*

Available cost-free for all associated with the University

*Availability of Technical Assistance*

All current users offer informal assistance

*Operating Systems*

On CIP/2100, Teletype Operating System for D/A conversion of tapes generated on the CDC 6600

## SOFTWARE

*Functioning Systems*

*Name/Author:* STOCHOS -- I. Xenakis

*Language/Requirements:* Fortran, 43K

*Purpose and Features:* Composing program. Assumes memory is preset to 0.

*Availability/Documentation:* Available

*Name/Author:* JANUS 2.2

*Language/Requirements:* Fortran, 42K

*Purpose and Features:* General composing program-to-SMUT interface; does graphic scores

*Purpose and Features:* Same

*Name/Author:* SMUT 2.0 -- D. Byrd

*Language/Requirements:* Fortran, 60K

*Purpose and Features:* Polyphonic music printing program.

*Availability/Documentation:* Available

*Name/Author:* MUSTRAN II -- J. Wenker

*Language/Requirements:* Fortran, assembler, 106K

*Purpose and Features:* Music input language translator

*Availability/Documentation:* Available

*Name/Author:* MUSTRAN library -- J. Wenker

*Language/Requirements:* Fortran, assembler, 45-126K

*Purpose and Features:* Five analysis and two utility programs

*Availability/Documentation:* Available

*Name/Author:* MUSIC5 -- M.V. Mathews

*Language/Requirements:* Fortran, assembler, 50K

*Purpose and Features:* Sound synthesis program.

*Availability/Documentation:* Available

*Name/Author:* WAYER 1.1  
*Language/Requirements:* Fortran, assembler, 25K  
*Purpose and Features:* Printer plotting utility for sound synthesis programs  
*Availability/Documentation:* Available

*Name/Author:* SMIRK 2.0  
*Language/Requirements:* Fortran, 45K  
*Purpose and Features:* MUSTRAN-to-SMUT interface  
*Availability/Documentation:* Available

*Name/Author:* Gross lib. -- Dorothy Gross  
*Language/Requirements:* Snobol4  
*Purpose and Features:* 3 translation and 5 analysis programs  
*Availability/Documentation:* Available

*Name/Author:* MUSC 1.3A -- D. Byrd  
*Language/Requirements:* Algol-80, 41K  
*Purpose and Features:* 12-tone composing program  
*Availability/Documentation:* Available

*Name/Author:* PRFORM  
*Language/Requirements:* Fortran, 40K  
*Purpose and Features:* MUSTRAN-to-MUSIC5 interface  
*Availability/Documentation:* Available

*Name/Author:* STOKES -- C. Stokes  
*Language/Requirements:* Snobol4, 70K  
*Purpose and Features:* Set theoretical analysis program  
*Availability/Documentation:* Available

*Name/Author:* Hunter lib. -- B. Hunter  
*Language/Requirements:* Fortran  
*Purpose and Features:* A white mensural notation program  
*Availability/Documentation:* Available

*Name/Author:* SOUND -- G. Cohn  
*Language/Requirements:* Pascal, assembler, 40K  
*Purpose and Features:* Sound synthesis panguage compiler  
*Availability/Documentation:* Available

#### *Additional Comments*

We are proud of our software development for both light and sound synthesis as well as conventional music notation transcription, analysis, and composition. The center exists primarily as a service center to all types of interests in electronic music. The digital work has been highly influenced by Iannis Xenakis. John Eaton has been a strong influence in the use of electronic synthesizers (analog and digital-control of analog) as real-time instruments. Likewise, Dr. Gary Wittlich (IU School of Music - Theory Department) is actively involved in musical analysis by computer systems which consists of equipment outside the Center for Electronic and Computer Music.

*Name*

Edward G. Kobrin

*Private Address*

1135 W. Vine  
Stockton, California 95203

*Type of Institution*

Private (a few friends)

*Principal Sources of Funding*

Grants

*Staff*

NAME	BACKGROUND	RESPONSIBILITIES	AREAS OF PERSONAL INTEREST	TIME COMMITMENT
E. Kobrin	Composition, farming	Director	Composition, hardware	Spare time
N. Kopp	Technical, farming	Systems programmer	Software, technical	Spare time
T. Chen	Surgery	Applications programmer	Hardware	Spare time

*Date of Inception of Studio and Computer Work*

August 1977

*Areas of Activity*

Digital sound synthesis; control of analog synthesis; sound analysis programs

*List of Works*

Untitled composition nos. 1-27 for the HYBRID V computer system (Kobrin, 1975-77)

*Publications and Available Manuscripts*

*Hybrid V User's Manual*, Center for Music Experiment, La Jolla, California

*Kobrin: Computer in Performance*, Lingua Press (6417 La Jolla Scenic Drive, La Jolla, Ca. 92037)

*Hybrid II Computer System* DECUS Proceedings, Fall 1972

Assorted scores for performances available from E. Kobrin

*Public Presentation of Works*

Available for lectures on control systems in general.

*Policy for Exchange/Rental of Tapes and Related Materials*

Would be most happy to exchange tapes and/or programs

HARDWARE

*Computers and Digital Hardware*

PDP 11/34: 65 Kbytes (16-bit words)

LSI-11: 8 Kbytes (16-bit words)

*Peripheral Devices*

*Data Storage*

One RK05 disk (2.4M); two RK01 floppy disk units (256K each)

*Input Devices*

ASR-33 TTY; Infoton CRT display

*Output Devices*

LA180 line printer

*Sound Generation*

*Digital*

18 DACs (12 8-bit, 4 10-bit)

*Hybrid Systems*

Hybrid interface to DACs

*Mixed Digital Systems*

"4B"-type digital synthesizer under construction

*Other Peripheral Devices*

*Analog*

Sony tape recorders; testing equipment

*Proposed Hardware Developments*

Completion of digital sound synthesizer for real-time, interactive sound performance by January 1978

*Access to Computer*

The system is not generally open to the public. If, however, an individual wishes to undertake a project which would benefit the group as a whole, this person should contact Ed Kobrin. Some arrangements could then be worked out.

*Availability of Technical Assistance*

Assistance on all levels could be supplied initially; everyone on the system should achieve independence early

*Operating Systems*

RT-11 operating system

*Turnaround/Response Time Characteristics*

Immediate turnaround

SOFTWARE

*Functioning Systems*

*Name/Author:* HYBRID II -- J. Mack

*Language/Requirements:* PAL-8 code, 12K, paper tape

*Purpose and Features:* Sound control of 8 analog devices on a PDP-8

*Availability/Documentation:* Available with doc.

*Name/Author:* HYBRID V -- J. Mack

*Language/Requirements:* Macro-11, 16K, uses CRT, cassette, piano-type keyboard

*Purpose and Features:* Sound control of 16 analog devices on a PDP 11/10

*Availability/Documentation:* Available with doc.

*Name/Author:* 4B -- E. Kobrin

*Language/Requirements:* Macro-11, 32K, uses CRT, disks, piano kbd.

*Purpose and Features:* Digital synthesis, with 64 osc FM, and envelopes; real-time interaction with the inst. for performance

*Availability/Documentation:* Not available

*Name*

Otto E. Laske

*Private Address*

c/o School of Music  
 University of Illinois  
 Urbana, Illinois 61801

*Type of Institution*

All information here concerns my work at the Institute of Sonology, Utrecht, The Netherlands, 1970-75. This information concerns only my own work, and the results having accrued from it, up to 1976.

*Staff*

NAME	BACKGROUND	RESPONSIBILITIES	AREAS OF PERSONAL INTEREST	TIME COMMITMENT
Otto E. Laske	Composition, musicology, cognitive psychology	Teaching of Theory and Composition; research	Psycho-musicology, computer-aided musical instruction, development of musical cognition	Full-time

*Areas of Activity*

- 1) Computer-sound composition
- 2) Instrument/vocal composition
- 3) Studies in compositional problem solving
- 4) Methodology of cognitive musicology
- 5) Studies in musical learning and development

*Type of Instruction Offered*

- 1) Introduction to computer-aided score writing (1971-72)
- 2) Seminar: Computer Programs as Models of the Structure of Compositional Processes (1971-72)
- 3) The empirical investigation of compositional processes by way of protocol analysis (1972-73)
- 4) Practical introduction to computer-aided sound synthesis, using Truax's POD (1973-74)
- 5) Orchestration of computer-synthesized score structures, taught with G.M. Koenig (1974-75)
- 6) Introduction to problems of a General Music Problem Solver (1974-75)

For instruction at University of Illinois, see that section

*List of Works*

All compositions computer-realized:

- 1) *Structure IV* (1973), for four channels, 17'35"
- 2) *Structure V* (1974), for four channels, 17'40"
- 3) *Structure VIII* (1975), for four channels, 19'30"
- 4) *Structure IX* (1975), for four channels, 16'45"

*Publications and Available Manuscripts*

O.E. Laske, "Introduction to a Generative Theory of Music", *Sonological Reports 1(B)*, Institute of Sonology, Utrecht, The Netherlands, 1975 (reprint of two separate monographs dating from 1972 and 1973)

O.E. Laske, "Toward a Musical Intelligence System: OBSERVER", *Numus West*, No. 4, Mercer Island, Washington, 1973, pp. 11-16

O.E. Laske, "Toward a Center for Musical Intelligence Studies", *Numus West*, No. 5, 1974, pp. 44-46

O.E. Laske, "The Information Processing Approach to Musical Cognition", *Interface*, Amsterdam: Swets & Zeitlinger, vol. 3, no. 2, pp. 109-136, 1974

- O.E. Laske, "Toward a Theory of Musical Cognition", *Interface*, vol. 4, no. 2, pp. 147-208, 1975
- O.E. Laske, "Toward a Theory of Musical Instruction", *In Theory Only*, Ann Arbor, Michigan: School of Music, University of Michigan, vol. 2, nos. 3-4, pp. 43-66, 1976; reprint: *Psychology of Music*, London, 1977
- O.E. Laske, "On the Use of Human Beings in Computer Music: An Information Processing Approach to Computer Music Systems", unpublished manuscript, 1976, 35 pages
- O.E. Laske, "Toward a Theory of User Interfaces for Computer Music Systems", Conference Paper, *First International Conference on Computer Music*, Boston, October 1976 (Proceedings published 1977)
- O.E. Laske, *Music, Memory and Thought: Explorations in Cognitive Musicology*, Ann Arbor, Michigan: Xerox University Microfilms International, 1977, monograph
- O.E. Laske, "Musical Semantics: A Procedural Point of View", unpublished manuscript concerning a Music Understanding System, 1973, 90 pp.
- O.E. Laske, "A Conceptual Task Analysis of Monolinear Composition", unpublished manuscript, 1976, 200 pp.

*Name*

Experimental Music Studio - M.I.T.

*Address of Institution*Room 28-311  
Massachusetts Institute of Technology  
Cambridge, Massachusetts 02139*Type of Institution*

M.I.T.

*Principal Sources of Funding*

Institute Resources; National Science Foundation; IBM; DEC

*Staff*

NAME	BACKGROUND	RESPONSIBILITIES	AREAS OF PERSONAL INTEREST	TIME COMMITMENT
Barry Vercoe	Music	Director	Composition, teaching	Half-time
Carl Howe	Computer science, music	System manager	Technical, pedagogical	Full-time
Roger Hale	Computer science	Programmer, technical instructor	Technical, research	Full-time
Dean Wallraff	Classics	Programmer, technical instructor	Technical, artistic	Two-thirds time
Steven Haflich	Music, computer science	Programmer	Technical, artistic, research	One-fifth time

*Date of Inception of Studio and Computer Work*

1971

*Areas of Activity*

Music production and performance; development of direct-synthesis software for this purpose; export and maintenance of software for use in the field (e.g. over 40 installations of our MUSIC360 and MUSIC-11 systems around the world); hosting senior composers; teaching students; relating to other MIT research.

*Type of Instruction Offered*

Fall: *Electronic Music Literature and Techniques*. Survey from Paris and Cologne to the present, with emphasis on the growth of digital methods. Introduction to MUSIC360, MUSIC-11 and the MIT studio; studio techniques; synthesis projects using the facility.

Spring: *Electronic Music Composition*. A senior-level composition course fostering works for synthesized sounds, with or without live instruments. Unlimited studio time. Students expected to produce a major work, staged in public, by the end of term.

*Background of Computer Users*

For the fall course: one full year of college-level music, including ear-training and perception, plus a one-semester study of musical acoustics (or 3 terms of Physics)

For the spring course: the fall course is one prerequisite. Additionally, students must have had two full years of Writing and Analysis (or the equivalent in Theory and Composition)

No background in computers is required. Composers communicate with the MIT system in natural



musical modes (keyboards, tactile devices, scope displays of standard music notation, etc.) The interactive system is sufficiently intuitive to musicians.

#### *List of Works*

The MUSIC360 system has been responsible for over 150 compositions to date at the 40 installations currently active. About 20 of these are now commercially recorded (see "Computer Music 1976" catalogue). MIT continues to do D/A conversions for many MUSIC360 facilities.

The more recent MUSIC-11 system has produced about 20 works to date. Those of the MIT home installation include:

- 1) *Synapse for Viola and Computer* (Barry Vercoe 1976)
- 2) *In Memoriam Patris* (Richard Hoffman 1976), CRI
- 3) *Eden Among Us* (Martin Ferren 1976)
- 4) *Dance* (Dean Wallraff 1976)
- 5) *Contrapunctus I* (Wallraff 1977)
- 6) *Spheres of Influence* (Alva Couch 1977)

#### *Publications and Available Manuscripts*

*MUSIC360 - Reference Manual* (MIT Studio, soon MIT Press)

B. Vercoe, "The MUSIC360 Language for Digital Sound Synthesis", *Proceedings 6*, American Society of University Composers, 1971

"Man-Computer Interaction in Creative Applications", paper read at Music Computation Conference II, Univ. of Illinois, 1975

MUSIC-11: *Installation guide and User's Reference Manual* (in preparation)

#### *Public Presentation of Works*

##### Concerts:

1. February 1976, Studio Inaugural Concert as part of National Conference, American Society of University Composers. All-electronic, including Vercoe's *Synapse for Viola and Computer* (première). Audience c. 1200.
2. October 1976, 4 concerts, given jointly by the First International Conference on Computer Music (MIT) and the 1976 I.S.C.M. World Music Days International Festival. Eighteen computer works, including 9 by MUSIC360 and 3 by MUSIC-11. Audience 500-1200.
3. Two concerts per year by MIT Chamber Players, featuring contemporary works for electronic sounds and chamber ensemble (Barry Vercoe, conductor).

#### *Policy for Exchange/Rental of Tapes and Related Materials*

MUSIC360 system distributed freely  
MUSIC-11 system distributed on rental

#### *Policy for Composers' Rights and Contracts*

Composers retain all rights to their compositions

## HARDWARE

#### *Computers and Digital Hardware*

IBM 370/168: 2M, 32-bit words (at Central Campus)  
PDP 11/50: 80K, 16-bit words (Studio, exclusive)  
IMLAC PD5-4 Display Computer: 8K, 16-bit words (Studio, exclusive)  
PDP 11/40: 48K, 16-bit words (Studio, shared)

The IBM 370 is used for MUSIC360; the other three for MUSIC-11. All hardware information below is for studio-exclusive computers.

*Peripheral Devices**Data Storage*

2 RK05 disk drives (1.2M); 1 Diva disk drive (30M); TU-10 tape drive (9-track, 800 bpi)

*Input Devices*

3 VT-52 video terminals; IMLAC PD5-4 display terminal; 2 touch/velocity sensitive organ keyboards; ADC (16-bit)

*Output Devices*

Versatec electrostatic plotter

*Sound Generation**Digital*

4-channel floating-point DAC, giving a 90 dB signal/noise window over 150 dB dynamic range. Maximum rate 120 KC

*Hybrid Systems*

None

*Mixed Digital Systems*

None

*Other Peripheral Devices**Analog*

DBX noise reduction unit; Scully and Otari tape recorders; Klipschorn speakers

*Proposed Hardware Developments*

None disclosed

*Access to Computer*

Both studio computers used continuously. Composition students, visiting composers and staff have unlimited access. Beginning students only under supervision.

*Availability of Technical Assistance*

Unlimited

*Operating Systems*

UNIX PDP-11 time-sharing, with priority scheduling for real-time programs, D/A conversion, etc. All software is interactive and on-line.

Standalone DOS for high-rate multi-channel conversion

*Turnaround/Response Time Characteristics*

Response time good for up to three active composers at once

## SOFTWARE

*Functioning Systems*

*Name/Author:* MUSIC360 -- Vercoe (1969)

*Language/Requirements:* Fortran, assembler, 120 Kbytes, disk, tape

*Purpose and Features:* Complete digital sound synthesis on IBM 360 or 370. Full complement, including speed (10 times Fortran), 4x4 digital mixing, selectable output format

*Availability/Documentation:* Available free with user manual

*Name/Author:* MUSIC-11 floating point -- Vercoe (1973)

*Language/Requirements:* Macro-II, 16 Kwords, disk DAC

*Purpose and Features:* Complete digital synthesis system for PDP 11/45 and up. Fast new orchestra translator. High-speed sound generation, using many new techniques of control- and audio-signal processing. Interactive on most PDP-11 operating systems

*Availability/Documentation:* Lease

*Name/Author:* MUSIC-11 fixed point -- Vercoe (1975)

*Language/Requirements:* Same as above

*Purpose and Features:* Complete digital synthesis system for PDP 11/-05, /10, /35, /40. Same features as above

*Availability/Documentation:* Lease

#### *Systems Under Development*

*Name/Author:* NEDIT -- Haflich, Wallraff (1975+)

*Language/Requirements:* Macro-11

*Purpose and Features:* Graphic-oriented creation of musical scores for digital realization by MUSIC-11. Tactile organ keyboard input; immediate display in standard notation; interactive editing and playback (real-time); hard copy of score, parts

*Name/Author:* OEDIT -- Steiger, Hale (1975+)

*Language/Requirements:* AMBL, Macro-11

*Purpose and Features:* Graphic-oriented editing of signal-processing networks that define instruments, orchestras for MUSIC-11. Tablet-based input; menu-selection of symbols (oscillator/filter); elastic network display; immediate audio feedback

*Name*

Speech Group - Massachusetts Institute of Technology

*Private Address*

Gregory M. Gargarian  
807 Somerville Ave. #3  
Somerville, Massachusetts 02143

*Address of Institution*

Speech Group  
attn. W. Henke 36-525  
Massachusetts Institute of Technology  
Cambridge, Massachusetts 02139

*Type of Institution*

University

*Principal Sources of Funding*

Personal

*Staff*

NAME	BACKGROUND	RESPONSIBILITIES	AREAS OF PERSONAL INTEREST	TIME COMMITMENT
Gregory M. Gargarian	Music	Independent researcher	Music composition and education	Half-time
William Henke	Elec. engineering	Instructor, research associate	Software design, psychoacoustics, speech	Full-time

*Areas of Activity*

Design of an interactive language for time signal processing, and implementation of translators for the language

*Type of Instruction Offered*

Introductory subject in time signal processing called "Computer Aided Sound Sculpting"

*Background of Computer Users*

Musicians using MITSYN need not have any computer background

*List of Works*

*Computer for Six Strings* (1974), composition for 4 violins, electric guitar and electric bass

*Publications and Available Manuscripts*

Manual for MISTYN (available from MIT RLE document room, Cambridge, Mass. for about \$4)

*Public Presentation of Works*

Mostly presented as accompaniment for dance

*Policy for Exchange/Rental of Tapes and Related Materials*

At this early stage in our research, we are not equipped to formally submit tapes and materials, although we welcome correspondence with other groups and will make reports (tapes, etc.) on our work in progress available on request

*Policy for Composers' Rights and Contracts*

None of Gargarian's work under contract or copyrighted (yet)

## HARDWARE

*Computers and Digital Hardware*

PDP-9: 24K, 18-bit words -- this was the original host for the MITSYN system, which depends little on what computer it is run on.

*Peripheral Devices**Data Storage*

Disks, tapes (both analog and digital)

*Input Devices*

ADC; tablet, knobs, buttons, switches; alphanumeric keyboards

*Output Devices*

Printer; graphics hard copy device (for block diagrams, data analyses, etc.)

*Sound Generation**Digital*

DAC (2-channel)

*Hybrid Systems*

None

*Mixed Digital Systems*

None

*Other Peripheral Devices**Analog*

Tape recorders; filters; spectrum analyses

*Proposed Hardware Developments*

A small and cheap system which will support the MITSYN language/notation and include more real-time actions than in the present implementation.

## SOFTWARE

*Functioning Systems*

*Name/Author:* MITSYN -- Henke 1976

*Purpose and Features:* High level interactive dialogue type language/notation for time signal processing; highly graphical, easy for musicians no learn without knowledge of computers

*Availability/Documentation:* MITSYN manual

*Name/Author:* Translator/interpreter for MITSYN.-- Henke 1976

*Purpose and Features:* Translates and interprets

*Additional Comments*

The MITSYN language, designed by William Henke, offers easy translation from traditional music notation by way of its own graphic notation. It is flexible enough for theory that emerge directly from the principles of sound -- and, of course, the opportunity to act out new theory to evaluate its interest to composers. Putting aside concerns in the area of music theory and focussing in terms of pure sonics, MITSYN is very accessible and offers detailed and dynamic control in both subtractive and additive computer sound synthesis.



*Name*

University of Michigan

*Address of Institution*

Computer & Communication Sciences Dept.  
 2076 Frieze Building  
 University of Michigan  
 Ann Arbor, Michigan 48109

*Type of Institution*

University

*Principal Sources of Funding*

National endowment for the humanities

*Staff*

NAME	BACKGROUND	RESPONSIBILITIES	AREAS OF PERSONAL INTEREST	TIME COMMITMENT
Martin Piszczalski	Psychology and Computer Engineering	Systems analysis and programming	Scientific analysis	Full-time
Dr. Bernard Galler	Computer Science	Project Director	Theoretical	One-eighth time
Robert Scott	Mathematics	Mathematics and signal analysis	Technical	Non-specific

*Date of Inception of Studio and Computer Work*

July 1976

*Areas of Activity*

Automatic transcription of musical sounds into common music notation

*Type of Instruction Offered*

None

*Publications and Available Manuscripts*

*Automatic music notation translation from sound via 3-dimensional harmonic analysis (1975)*  
 -- available through Computer and Communication Sciences Department, University of Michigan

## HARDWARE

*Computers and Digital Hardware*

Amdahl 470: 4 Mbytes, 32-bit words  
 Hewlett-Packard MX21: 16K, 16-bit words

*Peripheral Devices**Data Storage*

Amdahl: three disk drives; nine mag tape drives  
 H-P: one disk drive; one mag tape drive

*Input Devices*

Amdahl: card readers, terminals  
 H-P: paper tape reader; ADC (10 bit); Tektronix terminals

*Output Devices*

Amdahl: line printer; Calcomp plotter  
 H-P: line printer; X-Y plotter

*Sound Generation**Digital*

One DAC (7-bit)

*Hybrid Systems*

None

*Mixed Digital Systems*

None

*Other Peripheral Devices**Analog*

Function generators; filters

*Proposed Hardware Developments*

None

*Access to Computer*

For MTS, costs available through the University of Michigan Computing Center. The Hewlett-Packard costs \$4-\$8/hour; access varies

*Availability of Technical Assistance*

Technical assistance to others is not included within the project's activities

*Operating Systems*

Amdahl computer is in a large-scale, time shared system using MTS; the Hewlett-Packard is in a mini-computer system

*Turnaround/Response Time Characteristics*

Response and turnaround time vary on MTS but are generally good. The H-P's characteristics are typical for a scientifically-based mini-system.

## SOFTWARE

*Functioning Systems*

*Name/Author:* MUSIC 4BF -- Hubert, Howe (1975)

*Language/Requirements:* Fortran, IBM370 assembler, uses 10K, standard devices

*Purpose and Features:* Generates synthesized sound samples

*Availability/Documentation:* See *Electronic Music Synthesis* by Howe

*Name/Author:* PLL -- Robert (1976)

*Language/Requirements:* Fortran, uses 2K, standard devices

*Purpose and Features:* Tracks simple frequencies; features a simple phase-lock loop program

*Availability/Documentation:* not currently documented

*Name/Author:* MUSE -- Ress (1976)



*Language/Requirements:* Fortran, uses standard devices and plotter

*Purpose and Features:* Plotting and editing common music notation; features interactive CMN editor

*Availability/Documentation:* 5 pages of documentation

*Systems Under Development*

*Name/Author:* A/D Convert - Piszczalski

*Language/Requirements:* Assembler program, 16K, uses A/D disk, magtape

*Purpose and Features:* Converting musical sounds to digital samples

*Proposed Systems*

In planning stage: digital spectrograph display, fundamental frequency detection, mapping acoustically-generated data into music notations, symbols, and interfacing to music notation display program

*Name*

John L. Clough

*Address of Institution*

Laboratory for Music and Technology  
University of Michigan  
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48109

*Type of Institution*

University

*Principal Sources of Funding*

University of Michigan

*Staff*

NAME	BACKGROUND	RESPONSIBILITIES	AREAS OF PERSONAL INTEREST	TIME COMMITMENT
John L. Clough	Music	Director	Arts, technology	Varying
Byrom Tate	Music	Assistant, programmer	Composition	One-quarter time

*Date of Inception of Studio and Computer Work*

Studio presently being set up (August 1977)

*Areas of Activity*

Laboratory is intended to serve a broad range of musical interests: composition, musicology, theory, music education

*Type of Instruction Offered*

- 1) Introduction to Computer-Based Musical Studies
- 2) Computer Sound Generation

*Publications and Available Manuscripts*

Various papers (1969-73) by John Clough covering previous work at Oberlin College

HARDWARE

*Computers and Digital Hardware*

DEC LSI-11: 16K (16-bit)

*Peripheral Devices*

*Data Storage*

None

*Input Devices*

ADM-3A terminal

*Output Devices*

None

*Sound Generation*

*Digital*  
None

*Hybrid Systems*  
ARP 2600 Synthesizer

*Mixed Digital Systems*  
None

*Other Peripheral Devices*

*Analog*  
None

SOFTWARE

*Functioning Systems*

*Name/Author:* ARPCON -- B. Tate, S. Choy  
*Language/Requirements:* PDP-11 Assembler, 8K  
*Purpose and Features:* Drives analog synthesizer  
*Availability/Documentation:* Forthcoming

*Name*

Mid-Atlantic Modern Music Institute

*Address of Institution*5201 Governor Printz Blvd.  
Wilmington, Delaware 19809*Type of Institution*

Music Institute

*Principal Sources of Funding*

Grants, donations, private funding

*Staff*

NAME	BACKGROUND	RESPONSIBILITIES	AREAS OF PERSONAL INTEREST	TIME COMMITMENT
Dana Smith	Audio engineering	Co-director	Artistic, technical	Half-time
Joseph Pinzarrone	Music	Co-director	Artistic, technical	Half-time
Thomas Noggle	Design engineering	Consultant	Technical	Variable
Elven T. Riley	Programming	Consultant	Technical	Variable
Edward Kobrin	Music	Consultant	Artistic, technical	Variable

*Principal Users*

- 1) Dana Smith
- 2) Joseph Pinzarrone
- 3) Thomas Noggle

*Date of Inception of Studio and Computer Work*

October 1976

*Areas of Activity*

Real-time performance instruments with computer control; computer-controlled electronic music studio facility; construction of instruments to be interfaced to studio system

*Type of Instruction Offered*

None

*Expectations of Computer Users*

The composers and media artists have imaginative ideas in performance and studio composition with the aid of computers

*List of Works*

Digest available by contacting the Institute

*Publications and Available Manuscripts*MAMMI Hardware; MAMMI Software; MAMMALIA; *Creative Computing*, January 1977; *Personal Computer*, March-April 1977

*Public Presentation of Works*

Monthly informal evenings of new and electronic music in Delaware; touring theatre pieces by Pinzarrone, Smith, Loewen and others presented nationally; radio show, Jerry Hunt (Dallas, Texas)

*Policy for Exchange/Rental of Tapes and Related Materials*

Available on request

*Policy for Composers' Rights and Contracts*

Available on request

HARDWARE

*Computers and Digital Hardware*

- 1) PDP 11/10: 8K words (16-bit)
- 2) Special purpose 1802 and 8080 microprocessor systems

*Peripheral Devices*

*Data Storage*

Mag tape

*Input Devices*

Two silent terminals (TTY compatible)

*Sound Generation*

*Digital*

20 DACs and extensive original analog studio

*Hybrid Systems*

PDP 11/10 driven hybrid system in 8K of core

*Mixed Digital Systems*

None

*Other Peripheral Devices*

*Analog*

Two 4-track tape recorders; three 2-track tape recorders; 20 VCOs; 20 VCAs; assorted filters, phase shifters, Dolby units, limiters, microphones, speakers, analog matrices, etc.

*Digital*

High-speed paper tape, DECwriter; general purpose interfaces to drive computers in or out of house; electronic movement sensing costumes for performance

*Proposed Hardware Developments*

Intelligent (microprocessor designed) performance devices -- dance costumes, keyboards, painting machines (funicular pantographs); random access audio edit system; interfaces to the control of theatrical systems, i.e. theatre lighting, etc. extended analog in multiplication and addition; programmable counters for D/A conversion; digital replacement for analog components; video graphics display and control

*Access to Computer*

In-house computing; night and day access; only cost is upkeep

*Availability of Technical Assistance*

Lease line linkage to several systems; in-house technicians; network of programmers and engineers in several states of the U.S.

*Operating Systems*

P.I.E. 4.1 to 4.62 in house operating system, originally designed; keyboard terminal with tape storage

*Turnaround/Response Time Characteristics*

Turnaround time: instantaneous  
Response time: 900 ns.

## SOFTWARE

*Functioning Systems*

*Name/Author:* P.I.E. 4.62 -- Riley (1975)

*Language/Requirements:* Machine code, uses 5.5K, hybrid system

*Purpose and Features:* Control of analog and pattern recognition of movement; features performance correlations over wide range

*Systems Under Development*

*Name/Author:* DANCE -- Pinzarrone

*Language/Requirements:* Fortran code

*Purpose and Features:* Interpretation of movement; with graphic display

*Name/Author:* QUAUDIO -- Smith

*Language/Requirements:* C1802 code (2K)

*Purpose and Features:* Automatic patching and fading; with interfaceability to program control

*Proposed Systems*

PANT -- Smith & Pinzarrone

*Language/Requirements:* "Focal"; uses painting machine

*Purpose and Features:* Performance control of funicular pantographs (very large: 20x40 feet)

*Additional Comments*

Studies at the Institute have led the users to suspect that all computer systems, large or small, may be in fact visitors from other worlds. In establishing communication with them, it is found that they are sensitive, aesthete beings, capable of transcendent realities, who have been set about freeing into the world.

*Name*

Digital Sound Synthesis Studio

*Address of Institution*

John E. Rogers  
 Music Department  
 Paul Arts Center  
 University of New Hampshire  
 Durham, N.H. 03824

*Type of Institution*

University

*Principal Sources of Funding*

University

*Staff*

NAME	BACKGROUND	RESPONSIBILITIES	AREAS OF PERSONAL INTEREST	TIME COMMITMENT
John E. Rogers	Music	Director, systems programmer	Artistic, technical, pedagogical	Whatever it takes
Joseph Zingheim	Elec. engineering	Builder of AD/DA systems, consultant	Technical	Consultant
Ernest Nichols	Elec. engineering	Designer and troubleshooter of AD/DA systems	Technical	Consultant
Richard Shofield	Computer science	Systems programmer (for Computer Center)	Technical	Consultant

*Principal Users*

- 1) John E. Rogers
- 2) Phillip Batstone
- 3) about 15 undergraduate students

*Areas of Activity*

Computer sound synthesis; computer sound analysis; electronic music composition; teaching of electronic music

*Type of Instruction Offered*

- 1) A general course in electronic music, about one-third of which is devoted to computer work
- 2) Electronic music composition (usually all computer)

*Background of Computer Users*

- 1st level users (beginners) -- must know: (a) how to operate time shared computer system; (b) how to use an on-line editor; (c) how to "code" music
- 2nd level users (after one course) -- must know: (a) Fortran; (b) MONITOR; (c) principles of instrument design and D/A operation
- 3rd level user (expert) -- must know: (a) Assembler language; (b) A/D operation; (c) various more complicated support programs

*List of Works*

The following are all computer synthesized:

- 1) Various short computer pieces (Rogers 1968-76)
- 2) *Canonic Structures* (Rogers 1973)
- 3) *Computer Fantasy* (Rogers 1975)
- 4) *Variants* (Rogers 1975-76)
- 5) *Rotational Arrays* (Rogers 1968-76)
- 6) *Experiments in Jazz* (Rogers 1975-76)
- 7) *Combinatorial Identities* (Robert Taylor)
- 8) *Duo* (Michael Annicchiarico)
- 9) Many short student works

*Publications and Available Manuscripts*

John E. Rogers, "The Uses of Digital Computers in Electronic Music Generation", in *The Development and Practice of Electronic Music*, ed. J. Appleton & R. Perera (Prentice-Hall)

Various articles on "set structures" which used computer to generate the sets have appeared in *Perspectives of New Music* and the *ASUC Journal*

An instrumental version of *Rotational Arrays* is available from the Bowdoin College Music Press, Brunswick, Maine

*Public Presentation of Works*

Tape exchange  
Concerts

*Policy for Exchange/Rental of Tapes and Related Materials*

Will send a tape on request

## HARDWARE

*Computers and Digital Hardware*

DEC KL10: 1M, 36-bit words  
Varian 620L (not discussed below): 32K, 16-bit words

*Peripheral Devices**Data Storage*

Arge disks; 9- and 7- track tapes; DECTapes; paper tape

*Input Devices*

TTY (up to 9600 baud); card reader; paper tape; DECTape; mag tape; ADC (4-channel, 12-bit)

*Output Devices*

Line printers; Calcomp plotters; TTYS;

*Sound Generation**Digital*

4-channel, 12-bit DAC (data rate at present limited to 50K samples/second total: mono 50K, stereo 25K, quad 12.5K)

*Hybrid Systems*

Not presently in use

*Mixed Digital Systems*

Not presently in use



*Other Peripheral Devices**Analog*

Teac and Sony 1/4-inch 4-track tape recorders; Revox A77 stereo tape recorder

*Proposed Hardware Developments*

- 1) Addition of sample and hold circuits to D/A to provide deglitching (3-Rivers Computer Corp.)
- 2) Purchase of higher quality output-input analog filters
- 3) Possible upgrade to more bits or "floating-point" DAC/ADC

*Access to Computer*

Computer accessible 22-24 hours/day; only one user of music system at any one time (ADC/DAC not multiplexed between users)

*Availability of Technical Assistance*

We do it mostly ourselves; DEC support can help sometimes if you pinpoint the problem for them

*Operating Systems*

Time-sharing and batch (most music users use time-sharing); tty-oriented (screen type)

*Turnaround/Response Time Characteristics*

- 1) Short test jobs -- quick turnaround (1-2 minutes for 10 second test)
- 2) Long jobs -- slow turnaround (impossible if system loaded with 80 users)
- 3) DAC and ADC under normal time-sharing -- very quick response under most conditions

## SOFTWARE

*Functioning Systems*

*Name/Author:* MUSIC4BF -- Howe (modified by Rogers for DEC KL10)

*Language/Requirements:* Fortran, MACRO code

*Purpose and Features:* Synthesis

*Availability/Documentation:* Incomplete

*Name/Author:* MUS 10 -- David Poole (1966)

*Language/Requirements:* FORTRAN, Fortran

*Purpose and Features:* Synthesis (Stanford University sound synthesis package)

*Availability/Documentation:* Incomplete

*Name/Author:* "SPEECH" -- Steiglitz & Winham, Princeton 1970 (modified by Rogers)

*Language/Requirements:* Fortran, MACRO

*Purpose and Features:* Analysis of speech and other "real" sounds; synthesis based on analysis

*Additional Comments*

We have recently converted from an IBM 360/50 system using Barry Vercoe's MUSIC360 to a DEC KL10. This has caused about 1-1/2 years to be devoted to systems work. We are now doing music regularly again.

*Name*

Joel Chadabe

*Address of Institution*

Music Department  
 State University of New York  
 Albany, New York 12222

*Type of Institution*

University

*Principal Sources of Funding*

Grants; university budget

*Staff*

NAME	BACKGROUND	RESPONSIBILITIES	AREAS OF PERSONAL INTEREST	TIME COMMITMENT
Joel Chadabe	Music	Director	Artistic	Full-time
Phil Edelstein	Arts, technology	Programmer	Artistic, technical	Half-time
Roger Meyers	Music	Programmer	Music	Full-time
Tom DeWitt	Art	Guest	Video	Full-time

*Date of Inception of Studio and Computer Work*

Analog studio: 1966  
 Computer arrived: 1975

*Type of Instruction Offered*

Basic lecture course in the literature, the philosophy and the various technologies of electronic music

Seminars in studio practice and composition, as well as technical matters

*List of Works*

- 1) *Settings for Spirituals* (Chadabe 1977), voice, computer and analog
- 2) *Melanzane* (G. Englert 1977), computer and analog

*Public Presentation of Works*

Concerts, disks

## HARDWARE

*Computers and Digital Hardware*

PDP 11/10: 8K words (16-bit)

*Peripheral Devices**Data Storage*

Cassette

*Input Devices*  
Terminals, ADCs

*Output Devices*  
Terminal

*Sound Generation*

*Digital*  
DACs

*Hybrid Systems*  
None

*Mixed Digital Systems*  
None

*Other Peripheral Devices*

*Analog*  
Several tape recorders; a great deal of analog synthesis equipment

*Operating Systems*  
The system is geared for real-time operation only

#### SOFTWARE

*Functioning Systems*

*Name/Author:* RTMS1 -- Chadabe, Meyers  
*Language/Requirements:* Assembly language, 6K  
*Purpose and Features:* Generates control signals; features real-time interaction with complex process  
*Availability/Documentation:* Contact authors

*Name/Author:* SCIPS -- Chadabe, Meyers  
*Language/Requirements:* Assembly language, 1K, uses ADC, DAC  
*Purpose and Features:* Processing of sounds, modular  
*Availability/Documentation:* Contact authors

*Name*

State University of New York at Buffalo

*Address of Institution*Experimental Music Studio  
State University of New York  
Buffalo, New York 14214*Type of Institution*

University

*Principal Sources of Funding*

University operating budget; some SLEE endowment money; N.S.F. grants in the past

*Staff*

NAME	BACKGROUND	RESPONSIBILITIES	AREAS OF PERSONAL INTEREST	TIME COMMITMENT
Lejaren Hiller	Science, music	Director	Artistic, technical, pedagogical	Variable part-time
John Morley	Computer science, electrical engineering	Graduate research assistant	Technical	Half-time
Christos Hatzis	Music	Graduate teaching assistant	Artistic, pedagogical	Half-time

There is a regular turnover of graduate assistants as they acquire various advanced degrees; also, the number of assistants required varies. Maintenance work is done by the Department of Music electronics technician. This is one of several responsibilities he has.

*Principal Users*

- 1) Lejaren Hiller
- 2) Research Fellows in Center of Creative and Performing Arts
- 3) Graduate students in composition
- 4) Other students
- 5) Other members of faculty
- 6) Outsiders, e.g. theater sound technicians (occasional)

*Date of Inception of Studio and Computer Work*

1968

*Areas of Activity*

Standard electronic music studio; computer composition; computer sound synthesis and analysis

*Type of Instruction Offered*

- (1) Three undergraduate courses in basic electronic music -- one for composition and theory majors, one for music education students, and one concentrating on computer sound synthesis (MUSIC 5, etc.)
- (2) One year (2 semester course) for graduate students on "Music and Technology" -- a more sophisticated approach
- (3) Individual instruction to advanced students as needed

*Background of Computer Users*

If composers: competence in more traditional composition craft and/or electronic music  
 If theorists: competence in advanced analysis and appropriate analytical tools (e.g., statistics)  
 If science or engineering majors: sufficient knowledge of music to avoid naive approach

*List of Works*

- 1) *String Quartet No. 4 (Iliac Suite)* (1957, with L. Isaacson), composed with computer
- 2) *Computer Cantata* (1963, with R. Baker)
- 3) *An Avalanche for Pitchman, Prima Donna, Player Piano, Percussionist and Prerecorded Playback* (1968), player piano roll composed with computer and realized on Calcomp plotter
- 4) *Hpschd for 1-7 Harpsichords and 1-51 Tapes* (1968, with J. Cage), tapes realized by D/A conversion
- 5) *Algorithms I for 9-10 Instruments and Tape* (1968, with R. Kumra)
- 6) *Algorithms II for 9-10 Instruments and Tape* (1972)
- 7) *Computer Music for Percussion and Tape* (1968, with G.A. O'Connor)
- 8) *A Preview of Coming Attractions for Symphony Orchestra* (1973)
- 9) *Electronic Sonata for Four-Channel Tape* (1976), tapes partly prepared with DAC
- 10) *Midnight Carnival for an Urban Environment* (1976), partly prepared with DAC
- 11) *Persiflage for Flute, Oboe and Percussion* (1977), composed with computer
- 12) *Algorithms III for 9 Instruments and Tape* (in progress), like *Algorithms I & II*

*Publications and Available Manuscripts*

Scores of above compositions published

L. Hiller & L. Isaacson, *Experimental Music*, McGraw-Hill, New York, 1959

Numerous (over 35) articles published and in process of publication, on computer music and on electronic music. Also technical reports, unpublished manuscripts, etc.

*Public Presentation of Works*

All compositions listed above have had public concert presentation (excepting *Algorithms III*, which is still in progress). Most have been broadcast and recorded on disks and tapes

*Policy for Exchange/Rental of Tapes and Related Materials*

Publishers handle published music. Other items can be obtained from L. Hiller. Technical reports from SUNYAB available in limited supply.

## HARDWARE

*Computers and Digital Hardware*

Cyber 173: 133K (60-bit)  
PDP-8: 4K (12-bit)

The Cyber 173 is for the whole university; the PDP-8 is owned by the Department of Music. All details below are for PDP-8 unless stated otherwise.

*Peripheral Devices**Data Storage*

Disk (256K), mag tape

*Input Devices*

TTY, other terminals

*Output Devices*

TTY; Calcomp plotter on Cyber 173

*Sound Generation**Digital*

DAC (3-channel), 20K

*Hybrid Systems*

Moog synthesis VCOs can be operated directly by PDP-8

*Mixed Digital Systems*

None

*Other Peripheral Devices**Analog*

Complete electronic music studio directly interwired to PDP-8, with tape recorders (4-channel), filters, test equipment, etc.

*Proposed Hardware Developments*

- 1) Hardwire floating-point arithmetic for PDP-8 of our own design to speed up computations in progress like MUSIC 5
- 2) As soon as new music building is approved by N.Y. State Legislature, we will have capital funds for new equipment which will involve a complete new computer system starting with a computer like a recent model PDP-11, peripherals including multiplexed A/D, D/A, graphics terminal and complete new electronic music-tape studio. The present equipment will be retained on secondary system. Present plans aim for occupation in 1981.

*Access to Computer*

PDP-8 owned, so available freely at no cost to users  
Reasonable access to Cyber 173 available for faculty research

*Availability of Technical Assistance*

Not normally available except for basic instruction on how to use the equipment. Students are expected to take the available courses. Some help is available depending on how busy assistants are.

*Operating Systems*

PDP-8 telexed to Cyber 173 (time-shared). MUSIC 5 program run on Cyber 173 delivers digital tape output for off-line conversion to sound (which is often more convenient, because conversion can then be carried out at any time of day)

*Turnaround/Response Time Characteristics*

Cyber 173 batch turnaround varies from minutes to one week, depending on program duration and user load. PDP-8 is dedicated and thus response time limited only by computation capabilities

## SOFTWARE

*Functioning Systems*

*Name/Author:* MUSIC 7 -- Hiller et al.

*Language/Requirements:* Fortran, Compass, 55K

*Purpose and Features:* D/A sound synthesis; modified version of basic package by M.V. Mathews. Many more generators. Sends digital tape directly to PDP-8

*Availability/Documentation:* Doc. incomplete; listings available

*Name/Author:* MUSIC 5 -- Hiller, Morley

*Language/Requirements:* PDP-8 Assembler, 30K

*Purpose and Features:* D/A sound synthesis; A/D real sound processing (on PDP-8)

*Name/Author:* MUSICOM -- Hiller

*Language/Requirements:* Fortran, Compass, 130K

*Purpose and Features:* Composition; constantly being expanded. Output can go to printer, Cal-comp music notation program or MUSIC 7

*Availability/Documentation:* Doc. incomplete

United States

New York (Buffalo), State Univ. of

*Name/Author:* Analysis programs -- Hiller

*Language/Requirements:* PDP-8 Assembler, Fortran

*Language/Requirements:* Acoustic analysis and special research (Fourier transforms, vibration analysis, etc.) Uses ADCs

*Availability/Documentation:* Some published papers

*Name*

Bill O'Brien

*Private Address*

Route 2  
Pilot Point, Texas 76258

*Type of Institution*

Private

*Areas of Activity*

Writing score for a "MUSIC360" digital synthesizer

*List of Works*

Computer-generated works:  
1) *Rusty Calliope*  
2) *Enunciation of the Beast* (in progress)

*Public Presentation of Works*

None

HARDWARE

*Computers and Digital Hardware*

IBM 370: this computer, which has the MUSIC360 program, is located in North Carolina and being used from Texas by mail with the help of a friend

*Access to Computer*

No support funds available that the user knows of

*Turnaround/Response Time Characteristics*

Turnaround for generating a tape playable on a home tape recorder is about one week

SOFTWARE

*Functioning Systems*

*Name/Author:* MUSIC360 -- Barry Vercoe  
*Purpose and Features:* Generation of digital tape or orchestral and score output Barry Vercoe at MIT



*Name*

Thomas L. Blum

*Private Address*

189 Duncan St.  
Columbus, Ohio 43202

*Address of Institution*

Electronic Music Studio  
Lord Hall  
Ohio State University  
Columbus, Ohio 43210

*Type of Institution*

University (other work done with radio: WOSU-FM, NPR, OSU Telecommunications Bldg.)

*Staff*

NAME	BACKGROUND	RESPONSIBILITIES	AREAS OF PERSONAL INTEREST	TIME COMMITMENT
Thomas L. Blum	Music, electronics	Primarily independent work		
Thomas Whitney	Physics, Computer Science	Advisor, programmer; instructs course		

*Date of Inception of Studio and Computer Work*

1973 (at Buchla studios at California Institute of the Arts)

*Areas of Activity*

Current projects:

- 1) implementation of MUSIC V using IBM 370 and PDP-9 computers
- 2) development of a program for music composition using probability theory, statistics, etc.
- 3) a set of 13 radio programs on New Music (brief, elementary programs dealing mostly with music of the last 20-25 years)

*Type of Instruction Offered*

Ohio State U. offers a "personalized study program" in which I have created a curriculum for my major which is based on my plans to implement MUSIC V and research the possibility of computer sound synthesis using existing facilities at the University. I have studied a variety of programming courses with science applications and have conducted "independent studies" in digital sound synthesis and composition using the analog sound studios.

*List of Works*

- 1) *Dihedra* (1974), computer-structured using Probability Theory; score realized at the EMS at California Institute of the Arts
- 2) *Maincomp.F4* (1976), electro-acoustic, OSU, in progress (computer-generated structure)
- 3) Several electro-acoustic compositions not utilising computer techniques

*Publications and Available Manuscripts*

Documentation available for (1) above

*New Music: Interpretations of Modern Sound* (set of 13 fifteen-minute radio essays)

*Public Presentation of Works*

Six concerts (both live and tape performances) since 1972  
Rada series mentioned above

Mark Drebnis, graduate student at OSU, will be presenting *Audiolight*, a computer-controlled light and sound interactive environment

*Policy for Exchange/Rental of Tapes and Related Materials*

Please contact me for arrangements on tape rentals, exchanges, etc. I would like to start an exchange system for concerts and radio programs

*Policy for Composers' Rights and Contracts*

All work listed above is under copyright

## HARDWARE

*Computers and Digital Hardware*

Data General Nova (mini): approx. 20K  
IBM 370: class=A, 128K, 32-bit words  
DEC-10  
PDP-9

*Peripheral Devices**Data Storage*

IBM disk stores MUSIC V source program for sound synthesis; IBM mag tape stores sample points for input to D/A's; DEC-10 disk stores *Maincomp.F4*-composing subprograms

*Input Devices*

IBM: card reader input to MUSIC V  
PDP-9: tape input to DACs

*Output Devices*

IBM: line printers  
DEC-10: line printer, teletype  
PDP-9: sound generation via D/A's

*Sound Generation**Digital*

DACs at the PDP-9

*Hybrid Systems*

Dr. Thomas Wells (director of the Electronic Music Studio at OSU) is attempting to purchase a computer for sound synthesis and control of analog equipment.

*Mixed Digital Systems*

None

*Other Peripheral Devices**Analog*

Assorted test equipment at the EMS, discrete instruments, sequencers; Moog Synthesizer, tape recorders, mixers

*Proposed Hardware Developments*

I am just beginning to think about the construction of music systems on the hardware level. Now that computer equipment is becoming "affordable" in terms of the space and money requirements, I see the possibilities of constructing a personal/public studio for digital sound synthesis. Details may materialize in the future. (I would be open to the idea of a cooperative studio.)

Most of the computer sound synthesis installations that I know of are intimately connected to a

university. I see a need for the promotion and financial backing of public studios, with analog as well as digital equipment. I do not like the situation in which an Art is strictly an appendage to a university. It would be nice if all Art and Technology projects could get outside of the college institution even occasionally.

*Access to Computer*

Computer funds supplied by the University (approx. \$200/quarter total use)

*Availability of Technical Assistance*

OSU offers free programming consultation services for the PDP-9.

DEC operators are helpful.

Instruction & Research Computing Center (IRCC) offers free consultation to all IBM 370 users at OSU.

*Operating Systems*

IBM: batch

DEC-10 and PDP-9: time-sharing, TTY access

*Turnaround/Response Time Characteristics*

Turnaround time 5 to 20 minutes on IBM 370; 1 to 10 seconds on the DEC

## SOFTWARE

*Functioning Systems*

*Name/Author:* Dihedra -- T.L. Blum

*Language/Requirements:* BASIC, uses punch tape

*Purpose and Features:* Provides a formalized plan (score) for the electro-acoustic composition *Dihedra* (uses the concepts from General Systems Theory and Probability Theory for the construction of stochastic music forms)

*Availability/Documentation:* Documentation available for mailing costs

*Systems Under Development*

*Name/Author:* Maincomp.F4

*Language/Requirements:* Fortran (takes 40 disk blocks)

*Purpose and Features:* Provides a more general program for designing formal structures for compositions; uses statistical distributions and pseudo-random number generators

*Availability/Documentation:* Incomplete

*Proposed Systems*

*Name/Author:* Maincomp.F4 extended

*Purpose and Features:* I would eventually like to set up Maincomp.F4 for sound synthesis and the macro-structuring of that sounding output

*Additional Comments*

In working with computers in music, the question becomes, "How much does the computer affect the musical thought?" I find that there is a continuous spectrum of effects. Some would say that the musical thought is totally subordinate to the computer/computational task. Others might say that the computer is strictly a tool which is mastered and functions *for* the user. This fine state is achieved only when all software and hardware are operating exactly as the composer of the thought desired.

I am working between these poles. My programs are in an incomplete state at this time. So, naturally I cannot feel as if the computer and the musical thought are functioning as one. But that is, in one way, the overall goal: to produce the program with which I can interact freely to transform my musical thoughts into their sounding forms.

*Name*

Penn State University

*Address of Institution*

Center for Research in Electronic Music  
 Music Building  
 Penn State University  
 University Park, Pennsylvania 16802

*Type of Institution*

University

*Principal Sources of Funding*

University

*Staff*

NAME	BACKGROUND	RESPONSIBILITIES	AREAS OF PERSONAL INTEREST	TIME COMMITMENT
Robert W. Baisley	Music	Director	Administrative	Varying
R. Wilkins	Electronics	Technician	Technical	Full-time

*Principal Users*

- 1) B. Fenner
- 2) B. Trinkley
- 3) K. Klouser

*Date of Inception of Studio and Computer Work*

Studio: 1968  
 Computer: 1975

*Areas of Activity*

Development of a hybrid system for real-time music performance in a concert situation

*Type of Instruction Offered*

Composition in Electronic Music

*List of Works*

No works have been realized with the computer as yet

*Publications and Available Manuscripts*

None

*Public Presentation of Works*

Concerts of electronic music (no computer music yet)

HARDWARE

*Computers and Digital Hardware*

XLO 3300: 8K, 8-bit words

*Peripheral Devices*

*Data Storage*

None

*Input Devices*

TTY; high-speed tape

*Output Devices*

TTY

*Sound Generation*

*Digital*

DAC

*Hybrid Systems*

Computer -> DAC -> Synthesizer

*Mixed Digital Systems*

None

*Other Peripheral Devices*

*Analog*

Moog III c

Tape recorders: 2 Scully 4-track, 2 Scully 2-track, et al.

*Proposed Hardware Developments*

Computer program is too new and budgets are too low to predict at this time

*Access to Computer*

Not available for general use; no cost for use by researchers; free access with studio

*Operating Systems*

Mini-computer

*Turnaround/Response Time Characteristics*

Real-time

SOFTWARE

*Functioning Systems*

*Name/Author:* Music I -- P. Warne

*Language/Requirements:* Machine code, 0.75K

*Purpose and Features:* Provides control voltages for synthesizer - 1 voltage and a trigger only; usable in real-time performance

*Availability/Documentation:* No

*Systems Under Development*

*Name/Author:* Music II -- P. Warne, B. Fenner

*Language/Requirements:* Machine code, 1K

*Purpose and Features:* Will provide five voltages and one trigger

*Additional Comments*

Principal thrust is toward portability and real-time use in concert as well as multi-track taping in the studio

*Name*

Jeffrey Lederer

*Address of Institution*

Project Solo  
 Department of Computer Science  
 University of Pittsburgh  
 Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15260

*Type of Institution*

University, "Educational Uses of Computers" research project

*Principal Sources of Funding*

National Science Foundation

*Staff*

NAME	BACKGROUND	RESPONSIBILITIES	AREAS OF PERSONAL INTEREST	TIME COMMITMENT
Dr. T. Dwyer	Mathematics	Director	Technical, artistic	Half-time
Jeffrey Lederer	Computer Science	Programmer	Technical	Full-time
James Berman	Mathematics	Transcriber	Artistic	Half-time

*Principal Users*

- 1) James Berman
- 2) Jeffrey Lederer

*Date of Inception of Studio and Computer Work*

January 1976

*Areas of Activity*

We have a computer driven pipe organ. Compositions are created in a special notation language, compiled and then performed. Currently, we are just transcribing and performing existing music.

*Type of Instruction Offered*

None

*Background of Computer Users*

The system does not require a previous knowledge of programming. The user must understand the basic abilities and limits of a pipe organ. Our users' experience with computers ranges from novices to mid-level programmers. They have found the system to be direct and clear. The only disappointment is the non-real time nature of the system.

*List of Works*

None so far

*Publications and Available Manuscripts*

J.H. Lederer, *Organ Music Language Manual*. Dept. of Computer Science, University of Pittsburgh, November 1976

J.H. Lederer, *Performance System User's Manual*. Dept. of Computer Science, September 1976

J.H. Lederer, "An Inexpensive Computer Driven Pipe Organ System". *Proceedings of the First International Computer Music Conference*, MIT Press, Boston, Mass.

J.H. Lederer, "A Computer Driven Pipe Organ", *Proceedings of the ACM Computer Science Conference*, Anaheim, California, February 1976

J.H. Lederer, *Music Language Graphics Editor User's Manual*. Dept. of Computer Science, June 1976

*Public Presentation of Works*

There is an audio tape available that demonstrates the system. It has been played at a number of lectures.

*Policy for Exchange/Rental of Tapes and Related Materials*

The above tape is available for brief loan periods. A copy can be obtained if a blank tape and return postage are sent to Jeffrey Lederer.

HARDWARE

*Computers and Digital Hardware*

PDP 11/40: 28 Kwords (16-bit)  
 Intellec 8/model 80: 8K, 8-bit words  
 Altair 8800B (with 2-80 processor): 64K, 8-bit words

*Peripheral Devices*

*Data Storage*

Cartridge disk; diskettes

*Input Devices*

Plasma display terminals; hard copy terminals

*Output Devices*

Hard copy terminals

*Sound Generation*

*Digital*

None

*Hybrid Systems*

Computer driven pipe organ

*Mixed Digital Systems*

None

*Other Peripheral Devices*

*Analog*

None

*Proposed Hardware Developments*

Currently, we have the PDP-11 upline loading the Intellec. The Intellec drives the pipe organ. We are in the process of converting the entire system to run on the Altair microcomputer. In addition, we plan to add a harpsichord to the system.

*Access to Computer*

The PDP-11 (on which the compositions are created) is available for composers 80% of the time during working hours; the Intellec is dedicated to the pipe organ and always available

*Availability of Technical Assistance*

The author of the software is available during the day to lend assistance to the users. There are also users' manuals to aid the composers.

*Operating Systems*

On the PDP 11/40 we are running RSTS, a small time-sharing system. The microcomputers are running real-time operating systems of our own design.

*Turnaround/Response Time Characteristics*

A typical composition (15 minutes of performance) takes about a day to input. This can be compiled in under 20 minutes. After compilation it can be performed immediately (assuming the pipe organ is available)

## SOFTWARE

*Functioning Systems*

*Name/Author:* MUSCOM -- Lederer 11/76

*Language/Requirements:* Basic Plus code, 20K words

*Purpose and Features:* Compiles scores written in Organ Music Language; outputs a listing file and an object file

*Availability/Documentation:* Yes

*Name/Author:* MULAG -- Lederer 6/76

*Language/Requirements:* Basic Plus, 20K

*Purpose and Features:* Creates scores in Organ Music Language; uses a plasma display terminal

*Availability/Documentation:* Yes

*Name/Author:* MUSIC -- Lederer 6/76

*Language/Requirements:* Basic Plus & 8080 Assembly language; 20K words + 400 bytes

*Purpose and Features:* Performs previously compiled scores on the pipe organ; loosely couples the two computers together

*Availability/Documentation:* Yes

*Proposed Systems*

*Name/Author:* MUSIC2

*Language/Requirements:* 2-80 Assembly language, 100K bytes

*Purpose and Features:* To combine the above systems for real-time performance through direct interpretation of Organ Music Language files; will be able to play small segments of scores without compiling an entire piece

*Availability/Documentation:* No

*Additional Comments*

The system has been running since February 1976. The music notation language is still evolving, but it has remained upward compatible. The graphic music editor, which runs on a PLATO type terminal, has made the inputting of scores very easy. Because of job swapping, we were unable to drive the pipe organ from the time-sharing system. This problem was corrected by using a microcomputer to buffer the object files. As we gained more experience with micros, we realized that we could eliminate the need for the time-sharing system. Our next system will drive the pipe organ directly from files stored on a micro's diskettes.



*Name*

University of Pittsburgh

*Address of Institution*

Electronic Music Studio  
 Music Department  
 University of Pittsburgh  
 Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15260

*Type of Institution*

University

*Principal Sources of Funding*

University

*Staff*

NAME	BACKGROUND	RESPONSIBILITIES	AREAS OF PERSONAL INTEREST	TIME COMMITMENT
Robert Morris	Composition, ethnomusicology	Director of studio	Artistic	Half-time
Wayne Slawson	Composition, psychoacoustics, math	Director of computer music project	Artistic, technical	Half-time

*Principal Users*

About 30 composers, both students and faculty

*Date of Inception of Studio and Computer Work*

Studio: 1968

Computer work: 1972

*Areas of Activity*

Production of tape music and computer music

*Type of Instruction Offered*

Course in electronic music; private study in computer music

*Background of Computer Users*

Students have no background in computers, for the most part, but they get some while working on the system

*List of Works**poor flesh and trees, poor stars and stones* (W. Slawson), realized in tape studio*Publications and Available Manuscripts*Wayne Slawson, *SYNTAL II: A Computer Synthesizer Revisited*, in mimeoform*Public Presentation of Works*

About five concerts of tape music per year in Pittsburgh; tapes are available for presentation elsewhere

*Policy for Composers' Rights and Contracts*

Depends on individual case

HARDWARE

*Computers and Digital Hardware*

PDP-10: 2 Mwords (36-bit). This system is shared with the rest of the University.

*Peripheral Devices*

*Data Storage*

Large disks

*Input Devices*

Card readers, terminals

*Output Devices*

Printers

*Sound Generation*

*Digital*

DAC

*Hybrid Systems*

None

*Mixed Digital Systems*

None

*Proposed Hardware Developments*

We plan to use a microcomputer facility to control the electronic music studio

*Access to Computer*

Cost is paid through University overhead

*Availability of Technical Assistance*

Available both in the Music Department and from Computer Centre personnel

*Operating Systems*

An adaptation of the standard DEC PDP-10 operating system: time-sharing

*Turnaround/Response Time Characteristics*

Fast

SOFTWARE

*Functioning Systems*

*Name/Author:* SYNTA L-II - Slawson (1977)

*Language/Requirements:* Fortran, 16K, DAC

*Purpose and Features:* Specification of music; features nested macros, nested repeats, user defined macros, long-term envelope generation for selected parameters

*Availability/Documentation:* From author

*Name*  
Godfrey Winham Laboratory, Princeton University

*Address of Institution*  
Department of Music  
Princeton University  
Princeton, New Jersey 08540

*Type of Institution*  
University

*Principal Sources of Funding*  
University

*Staff*

NAME	BACKGROUND	RESPONSIBILITIES	AREAS OF PERSONAL INTEREST	TIME COMMITMENT
Mark Zuckerman	Music	Co-director, systems programmer	Musical, technical, research, teaching	Part-time
Kenneth Steiglitz	Elec. engineering	Co-director	Technical, research, teaching	Part-time

*Date of Inception of Studio and Computer Work*  
Studio: 1970  
Computer work: 1963

*Areas of Activity*  
Computer sound synthesis and analysis; speech synthesis and analysis; electronic music; music information retrieval systems; computer music autography

*Type of Instruction Offered*  
MUSIC 523 - Introduction to Electronic Music  
MUSIC 524 - Composition for Digital Computer  
Individual instruction

*Background of Computer Users*  
The majority of the lab users are from the Music Department. The average Music Departmental has had no computing experience prior to his involvement with the lab, and wants to learn just enough about computing to realize a piece of music

*List of Works*

- 1) *Group Variation II* (B. Boretz 1973), realized with MUSIC360
- 2) *3 Pieces for Computer* (F. Brickle 1974), MUSIC360 and 4BF
- 3) *Varioso* (Brickle 1975), 4BF
- 4) *Flute Suite* (Brickle 1976), 4BF
- 5) *Romanze* (Brickle 1976), 4BF
- 6) *Bete Noire* (Brickle 1976), 4BF
- 7) *Bonnylee* (R. Cann 1972), MUSIC360
- 8) *Ampersand* (Cann 1973), MUSIC360
- 9) *Maentwrog* (Cann 1976), 4BF
- 10) *Maud* (M. Dellario 1976), 4BF
- 11) *Changes* (C. Dodge 1969), 4BF
- 12) *Earth's Magnetic Field* (Dodge 1970), 4BF
- 13) *Aspects of 3 Tetrachords* (E. Graebner), MUSIC360 and 4BF

- 14) *P-Vibes* (J. Gressel 1972), MUSIC360 and 4BF
- 15) *Exercycles* (Gressel 1973), MUSIC360
- 16) *Points in Time* (Gressel 1974), MUSIC360
- 17) *Unwinding* (Gressel 1976), MUSIC360
- 18) *Convergence* (E. Haimo 1974), MUSIC360
- 19) *Time Points* (J. Harvey), MUSIC360
- 20) *Computer Variations* (H.S. Howe 1967-68), 4BF
- 21) *Mild und Leise* (P. Lansky 1973-74), MUSIC360
- 22) *Artifice* (Lansky 1975-76), 4BF
- 23) *Antiphon* (R. Meckstroth 1973), MUSIC360
- 24) *Forandre* (J. Melby), MUSIC360 and 4BF
- 25) *91 Plus 5* (Melby 1970-71), MUSIC360
- 26) *Valedictory* (Melby 1973), MUSIC360
- 27) *Suspensions* (P.H. Patrick 1973), MUSIC360
- 28) *Quartets in Pairs* (J.K. Randall 1964), MUSIC4
- 29) *Mudgett* (Randall 1965), 4B
- 30) *Lyric Variations* (Randall 1968), 4B
- 31) *Quartersines* (Randall 1969), 4BF
- 32) *Music for Eakins* (Randall 1974), MUSIC360
- 33) *Templum* (H. Tann 1978), MUSIC360
- 34) *Polyvalence* (D. Thome 1972), MUSIC360
- 35) *January Variations* (Thome 1973), MUSIC360
- 36) *Los Nombres* (Thome 1974), MUSIC360
- 37) *Digressions* (B. Vercoe 1968), MUSIC360
- 38) *Synthesism* (Vercoe 1970), MUSIC360
- 39) *Miniature* (G. Warfield 1966), 4B
- 40) *Work in Progress* (G. Winham 1970), 4B

#### *Publications and Available Manuscripts*

- Godfrey Winham and Kenneth Steiglitz, "Input Generators for Digital Sound Synthesis", in the *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America*, February 1970
- Kenneth Steiglitz, Godfrey Winham and John Petsinger, "Pitch Extraction by Trigonometric Curve Fitting", in *IEEE Transactions on Acoustics, Speech, and Signal Processing*, June 1975
- Leah Siegel, Kenneth Steiglitz and Mark Zuckerman, "The Design of Markov Chains for Waveform Generation", delivered at IEEE EASCON, Washington, D.C., October 1975. Appeared in the *Proceedings*, 1976. To appear in *IEEE Transactions*, 1977
- Mark Zuckerman and Kenneth Steiglitz, "Using Circulant Markov Chains to Generate Waveforms for Music", delivered at Music Computation Conference II, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, November 1975. To appear in the *Proceedings*, 1976
- Richard Cann, Paul Lansky, Kenneth Steiglitz and Mark Zuckerman, "Practical Considerations in the Application of Linear Prediction to Music Synthesis", delivered at Music Computation Conference III, M.I.T., October 1976. To appear in the *Proceedings*, 1977

#### *Public Presentation of Works*

Concerts, broadcasts, disks, exchanges

#### *Policy for Exchange/Rental of Tapes and Related Materials*

We will send to anyone sending us a tape and adequate instructions a copy of any programs to which we have exclusive rights. Exchange of audio tapes and pieces can be arranged by contacting the composer(s) involved

#### *Policy for Composers' Rights and Contracts*

Protection of composers' rights and contracts is the composers' responsibility

## HARDWARE

*Computers and Digital Hardware*

IBM 360/91: 2M, 8-bit words  
 IBM 370/158: 2M, 8-bit words  
 (The above are for general Princeton University use)

HP 2116C: 16K, 16-bit words  
 HP 2100A: 32K, 16-bit words  
 (The above are in the Winham Lab)

The 2116 has a dual DMA channel; the 2100 has hardware multiply and divide and firmware floating point

*Peripheral Devices**Data Storage*

800 CPI, NRZI tape; transport speed 75 ips.; 9-track  
 1600 CPI, PE tape; transport speed 75 ips.; 9-track

*Input Devices*

ASCII keyboards; ASR33 TTY; ADC (12-bit); X-Y encoder (7-bit); photo-reader (300 cps)

*Output Devices*

Dot-matrix printer; ASR33 TTY (8-level punch); flat-bed X-Y plotter

*Sound Generation**Digital*

2 DACs (16-bit)

*Hybrid Systems*

None

*Mixed Digital Systems*

None

*Other Peripheral Devices**Analog*

2-track tape and amplifiers; speakers, headphones; 4 sample and hold filters; 4 smoothing filters  
 (2 14kHz, 2 7kHz)

*Digital*

X-Y CRT display (8-bit resolution)

*Access to Computer*

Students and visitors may receive computer budgets for the University machines. Access to the Winham Lab is limited, but anyone with a digital tape in the proper format may have his tape D/A converted at no charge.

*Availability of Technical Assistance*

Faculty members of the Music Department are available for help, and there is a programming clinic in the University Computer Center.

*Operating Systems*

IBM 360/91 - LASP-OS/360 (batch)  
 IBM 370/158 - VM/370 (time sharing)  
 Winham Lab - ZTS: interactive single-user tape operating system

*Turnaround/Response Time Characteristics*  
IBM systems: turnaround 1-24 hours  
Winham Lab: turnaround immediate.

## SOFTWARE

*Functioning Systems*

*Name/Author:* MUSIC4B -- G. Winham, T. Robison, H. S. Howe, M. Zuckerman (1964-74)  
*Language/Requirements:* Fortran code  
*Purpose and Features:* General-purpose sound synthesis  
*Availability/Documentation:* Documentation published

*Name/Author:* Speech synthesis -- K. Steiglitz, G. Winham, M. Zuckerman, R. Cann (1970-76)  
*Language/Requirements:* Fortran code  
*Purpose and Features:* Speech analysis and synthesis using linear production  
*Availability/Documentation:* Documentation published

*Name/Author:* DAD -- K. Steiglitz, G. Winham, M. Zuckerman (1970-74)  
*Language/Requirements:* HP assembler code, uses 8K (16-bit), requires mag tape drive  
*Purpose and Features:* D/A and A/D conversion program on HP 2116, for use with MUSIC4B, MUSIC4BF and MUSIC360  
*Availability/Documentation:* Documentation published

*Name/Author:* MOM -- G. Winham, M. Zuckerman (1972-74)  
*Language/Requirements:* Fortran, HP assembler, uses 24K (16-bit), requires 2 tape drives  
*Purpose and Features:* Fast-turnaround, general-purpose sound synthesis on HP 2100 and HP 2116  
*Availability/Documentation:* Documentation published

*Name*

Queens College Electronic Music Studio

*Address of Institution*

Department of Music  
Queens College  
Flushing, New York 11367

*Type of Institution*

Queens College of the City University of New York

*Staff*

NAME	BACKGROUND	RESPONSIBILITIES	AREAS OF PERSONAL INTEREST	TIME COMMITMENT
Hubert S. Howe, Jr.	Music	Director	Artistic, administrative	Part-time

*Principal Users*

- 1) College faculty
- 2) Graduate students
- 3) Undergraduate students

*Date of Inception of Studio and Computer Work*

Studio: 1968  
Computer acquired: 1969

*Areas of Activity*

Composition, sound synthesis

*Type of Instruction Offered*

Fundamentals of Tape Studio Composition  
Computer Synthesis of Electronic Music  
tutorials in composition (on graduate level)

*Background of Computer Users*

B.A. in Music or equivalent. No previous experience with computers assumed. Students are generally enrolled in M.A. program at Queens College or Ph.D. program at the City University of New York

*List of Works*

All works below realized entirely with computer facility; all by H. S. Howe, Jr.

- 1) *Interchanges* (1970-71)
- 2) *Macro-Structures* (1971)
- 3) *Freeze* (1972)
- 4) *Three Studies in Timbre* (1970-73)
- 5) *Canons* (1974)

*Public Presentation of Works*

Annual concert

An occasional broadcast prepared for radio station WNYC

*Policy for Exchange/Rental of Tapes and Related Materials*

Tapes of works available from American Composers' Alliance, 170 W. 74th Street, New York, New York 10023.

HARDWARE

*Computers and Digital Hardware*

IBM 370/168: 2 Mbytes

Xerox Sigma-7: 131K words

(These are general College and University facilities available to users of the Electronic Music Studio. D/A conversion available on the Sigma-7 only.)

*Peripheral Devices*

*Data Storage*

IBM 370: 12 tapes, 16 model 3330 disks

Sigma-7: 3 800-BPI tapes, 4 disks

*Input Devices*

Both systems take card or terminal input. In general, Sigma-7 is run from cards, and the 370 from terminals

*Output Devices*

IBM 370: 3 line printers Sigma-7: 1 line printer, 2 plotters

*Sound Generation*

*Digital*

Sigma-7: DACs (stereo)

*Hybrid Systems*

None

*Mixed Digital Systems*

None

*Proposed Hardware Developments*

Implementation of D/A conversion in quad

*Access to Computer*

Reasonable amounts of computer time provided free to students and faculty

*Availability of Technical Assistance*

Programming assistance available but usually worthless

Technical staff for computer facilities very good

*Operating Systems*

Time-sharing and batch processing available on both systems

*Turnaround/Response Time Characteristics*

Response time excellent. Turnaround time can be immediate, but more costly to run jobs during the day. Deferred priority jobs run late at night; all jobs under 20 minutes on IBM 370 run in no more than one day



## SOFTWARE

*Functioning Systems*

*Name/Author:* MUSIC7 – Howe

*Language/Requirements:* Metasymbol, Fortran IV code, 42K

*Purpose and Features:* Music synthesis; features a programming language for design of instruments

*Availability/Documentation:* Available free; documentation in manual

*Name/Author:* MUSIC4BF – Howe

*Language/Requirements:* Fortran IV, 100K

*Purpose and Features:* Same

*Availability/Documentation:* In book

*Name/Author:* MUSIC360 – E. Vercoe

*Language/Requirements:* 360 Assembler, Fortran IV, 130K

*Purpose and Features:* Same as above

*Availability/Documentation:* Available from IBM; documentation in manual

*Additional Comments*

This questionnaire does not fit the format of our installations very well. The computer facilities are independent of the Queens College Electronic Music Studio, although most users use the studio for splicing and editing. The studio is a conventional synthesizer studio with no computer equipment.

*Name*

Dr. Gary M. Rader

*Private Address*617 W. 24th,  
Spokane, Washington 99203*Address of Institution*Computer Science Department  
University of Ife  
Ile-Ife, Nigeria (temporary)*Type of Institution*

University

*Principal Sources of Funding*

None

*Staff*

NAME	BACKGROUND	RESPONSIBILITIES	AREAS OF PERSONAL INTEREST	TIME COMMITMENT
Dr. G.M. Rader	Computer Science	Sole investigator	Formalization via computer of artistic creative processes	Part-time

*Date of Inception of Studio and Computer Work*

Work on computer-composed music: 1972

*Areas of Activity*

Computer composition of traditional styles of music; currently work focuses mainly on techniques of composing simple traditional melodies by computer

*Type of Instruction Offered*

None

*Background of Computer Users*

Ranges from none to any amount of musical training with the ability to perceive the various aspects of music as formal patterns. The ability to change parameters and constrain the music to be generated intelligently depends on this capability. A user who knows nothing would use the system set as it is (and would obtain reasonable music but would have no control over it).

*List of Works**Rounds 1-27.* Composed wholly by computer.

Two 2-part keyboard inventions with higher level patterns similar to Bach's 2-part inventions in C major, and two other simple two-part pieces in sonata form. These four pieces were computer-composed in that the composer determined the higher-level patterns which were to appear in the pieces but the actual notes were determined by the computer system

*Publications and Available Manuscripts*

"An algorithm for the Automatic Composition of Simple forms of Music Based on a Variation of Formal Grammars", Moore School Rep. 73-09, University of Pennsylvania

"A Method for Composing Simple Traditional Music by Computer", *Communications of the ACM*, November 1974"The Formal Composition of Music", Department of Computer Science *Technical Report 77-1*, University of Ife, Ile-Ife, Nigeria, 1977

*Policy for Exchange/Rental of Tapes and Related Materials*  
Academic conferences and colloquiums

*Policy for Composers' Rights and Contracts*  
None

#### HARDWARE

*Computers and Digital Hardware*

System is written in APL and has run on several computers -- IBM 360 and 370 series, and Univac Spectra 7090

*Output Devices*  
APL terminal

*Operating Systems*  
Runs under APL

*Turnaround/Response Time Characteristics*

On Spectra 7090, a 2-part keyboard invention similar to Bach's 2-part invention in C major took about 750 seconds running in a time-shared environment.

On IBM 360/50, a 9-measure, 4/4 meter, 3-part round took about 5 seconds (again running in a time-shared environment)

#### SOFTWARE

*Functioning Systems*

*Name/Author:* Round Composing System -- Rader (1973)

*Language/Requirements:* APL program, uses 40K

*Purpose and Features:* Generates musical rounds; user can indicate the number of parts he wants, the length of the round, meter (3/4, 4/4 or 6/8), and set various weights and switches. Output is pseudo-musical score.

*Systems Under Development*

*Name/Author:* MUSCOMP -- Rader (1974)

*Language/Requirements:* APL program, uses 60K

*Purpose and Features:* Generates entire pieces of music, including the higher level organization of the piece; allows experimentation with various formal theories of music composition. The system can be used as it is with initial settings, or these can be changed by the user by specifying various higher level aspects and changing weights and switches. Output is pseudo-musical score. Range possible is 4 octaves chromatic

*Proposed Systems*

*Name/Author:* Rader

*Language/Requirements:* APL program, uses 60K

*Purpose and Features:* Extension of MUSCOMP to allow user to input words and obtain songs using these words; the program will also accept information about the words such as which are more important, which rhyme, etc.

*Additional Comments*

The composer's work and systems are aimed at understanding and duplicating the processes by which non-contemporary styles of music are composed. The goals are a system which is interactive and easy to use and requires no special knowledge about computers or computer terminology, whose output is ordinary musical score, whose pieces can be controlled to any degree desired,

and which composes music that sounds good to the average layman. Thus, the aim is a general system which allows a user to work within it and develop styles of music of his own interest with a minimum of attention paid to non-interesting computer details.

*Name*

Jef Raskin

*Private Address*P. O. Box 511  
Brisbane, California 94005*Type of Institution*

Private

*Principal Sources of Funding*

Private

*Staff*

NAME	BACKGROUND	RESPONSIBILITIES	AREAS OF PERSONAL INTEREST	TIME COMMITMENT
Jef Raskin	Music, computer science	Director	Artistic, technical	Part-time
Doug Wyatt	Music, computer science	Musician, programmer	Artistic, technical	Part-time

*Date of Inception of Studio and Computer Work*

First computer music produced by Raskin in 1971

*Areas of Activity*

Computer music production; the present system is for personal use

*Type of Instruction Offered*

Private lessons on computer music

*List of Works*

- 1) *Piece of Beasts*, realized by voices and instruments
- 2) *Jack and the Beanstalk*, for voices and instruments (both of these realized partly with computer)

*Public Presentation of Works*

The two works mentioned have been performed a number of times in concert

## HARDWARE

*Computers and Digital Hardware*

Polymorphic Systems model 88: 44K, 8-bit words

*Peripheral Devices**Data Storage*

Mag tape (cassette)

*Input Devices*

CRT terminal; mag tape; paper tape; keyboards

*Output Devices*

Line printer; plotter

*Sound Generation*

*Digital*

Own build of DAC

*Hybrid Systems*

None

*Mixed Digital Systems*

None

*Other Peripheral Devices*

*Analog*

Tape recorders, etc.

*Access to Computer*

The system cost about \$2000; no maintenance costs since owned

*Availability of Technical Assistance*

None necessary

*Operating Systems*

Our own

*Turnaround/Response Time Characteristics*

Immediate response time

**SOFTWARE**

*Functioning Systems*

In the mid 1980's I wrote a number of programs for computer music typography. They were very successful but the publishers approached were not interested.

*Additional Comments*

Having used large, expensive computers for many years we find the small, cheap, fast microcomputers the way to go.

We are also using the microcomputer to interface our pipe organ keyboard to the pipes.

*Name*

Curtis B. Roads

*Private Address*

Box 853  
Del Mar, Calif. 92014

*Address of Institution*

Employed at the Center for Music Experiment  
University of California, San Diego at La Jolla

*Date of Inception of Studio and Computer Work*

October 1972

*Areas of Activity*

Composition (score-generating programs)  
Synthesis (sound-generating) programs

*List of Works*

- 1) S-S, for string textures (1972), partly with computer
- 2) *Colligation 1*, electro-acoustic realization (1973), computer generated score
- 3) *Colligation 2*, electro-acoustic realization (1974), computer generated score
- 4) (prototype), composition program model, (computerized) granular synthesis (1975)
- 5) *D type*, realization in progress (1976), computer-generated score

*Publications and Available Manuscripts*

Author's manuscripts:

- 1) "Documenta: MC-2 program" (1974), 46 pages and chart
- 2) "An aesthetics of algorithmic music" (1974), 19 pages
- 3) "On Formalization" - a philosophical survey of formalization with implications for composition (1975-76), 50 pages
- 4) "A Systems Approach to Composition and Decomposition", documentation and explanation of the *Processing* composition program (1976), 80 pages, with figures

*Public Presentation of Works*

- 1) Occasional concerts of electro-acoustic tape compositions
- 2) Monthly concert broadcasts over KPBS-FM (Public Broadcasting System) "Sound Sculpture Gallery" program

*Policy for Exchange/Rental of Tapes and Related Materials*

Tapes available for cost and postage

*Policy for Composers' Rights and Contracts*

Performance fee waived for non-profit concert or broadcast  
Scaled performance fee if admission charged  
All compositions are copyrighted and ASCAP licensed

HARDWARE

*Computers and Digital Hardware*

See Center for Music Experiment (at La Jolla, CA)

## SOFTWARE

*Functioning Systems*

*Name/Author:* MC-1

*Language/Requirements:* Nova Basic code, 12K (16-bit)

*Purpose and Features:* Score-generation; stochastic value generation with feedback and analysis, which produces ergodically-developing output

*Availability/Documentation:* Paper tape, written papers

*Name/Author:* MC-2

*Language/Requirements:* Nova Basic, uses 12K

*Purpose and Features:* same as above

*Name/Author:* autoklang

*Language/Requirements:* Burroughs B6700 Algol, uses 64K (48-bit)

*Purpose and Features:* Sound synthesis, generates 3000 NOT records/minute of sound which serve as input file to pass1 of B6700 MUSIC V; features automated granular (Gabor) synthesis of sound, produces masses of sound grains according to simple composer's input instructions

*Availability/Documentation:* On punch cards; paper written about the program

*Name/Author:* Process/ing

*Language/Requirements:* Burroughs B6700 Algol, 64K (48-bit)

*Purpose and Features:* 28 musical variables represented by an optimized stochastic automaton interact to produce score data. Several levels of analysis change the networks of interaction. A separate translation routine translates the system data into values suitable as input for a synthesis program

*Availability/Documentation:* On punch cards; paper written about the program

*Systems Under Development*

*Name/Author:*

*Language/Requirements:* Bell Labs UNIX yacc, C, uses 32K (16-bit) and disks

*Purpose and Features:* Front-end processor consisting of an interactive language for the construction of algorithms (synthesis) and a corresponding interpreter and library of compositional procedures. Produces data which functions as an input file to CME sound synthesis systems, in particular Timbre Training System (TTS) by B. Leidig. Features ineractive, modular library of compositional procedures. Reduces the otherwise necessary specification of large amounts of microstructure of sounds for synthesis

*Name/Author:*

*Language/Requirements:* yacc, C, uses 32K and disks

*Purpose and Features:* Specification of experimental musical grammars and their realization. Compiles high level structure statements down into terminals which are symbols for a catalog of comput-synthesized sounds. Features easily modifiable grammar and sound catalog

*Availability/Documentation:* Not yet



*Name*

John Snell

*Private Address*531 Benvenue  
Los Altos, Calif. 94022*Type of Institution*

Private

*Principal Sources of Funding*

Outside work (as an electronics engineer)

*Staff*

NAME	BACKGROUND	RESPONSIBILITIES	AREAS OF PERSONAL INTEREST	TIME COMMITMENT
John Snell	Electronics, music, programming	Engineer, programmer, composer	Artistic, technical	Half-time
Ken Jenkins	Electronics	Design engineer, artist	Artistic, technical, metaphysics	Half-time
Dean Cutler	Kinetic light art	Technician, artist	Artistic, technical, metaphysics	Half-time

*Principal Users*

- 1) John Snell
- 2) Ken Jenkins
- 3) Dean Cutler
- 4) Glenda Walen

*Date of Inception of Studio and Computer Work*

Computer work: 1967  
 Studio work (analog music): 1969  
 Computer music instrument design: 1970  
 Computer music on a PDP-10: 1973

*Areas of Activity*

Design of real-time hardware for synthesis of timbre by Fourier-like methods, FM methods, as well as circuits for real-time solution of equations like those suggested by Andy Moorer and Mark Lebrun for timbre synthesis; design of real-time controllers with high sensitivity to position and movement of musician's hands as well as applied pressure; composition

*Type of Instruction Offered*

I edit the *Computer Music journal* which contains useful information for teaching a course on computer music.

*List of Works*

- 1) *Sea to Sky* (realized in part with analog processor)
- 2) piece in progress for computer, flute and piano
- 3) Handel's *Water-Music* - "Air" (digital computer)
- 4) *Yantra*, a colour video kinetic abstract art and music piece realized for the most part on analog processors by Ken Jenkins, Dean Cutler, John Snell, Bob Orban, Iasos and Jeff Chandler.

*Publications and Available Manuscripts*

Snell, John, "Computer Music Bibliography", Dr. Dobb's *Journal of Computer Calisthenics & Orthodontia*, Vol. 1, No. 7, August 1976

Snell, John, "Analog and Digital Electronic Music Instrument Design 1971" (unpublished)

I will publish several articles this year in *Computer Music Journal*. The first will describe digital circuits used for real time timbre synthesis. Another will describe the design of a real-time controller of computer music instruments. It is a surface which detects the positions of many fingers (or other objects): to the left or right movement, forward or backward movement, and pressure.

*Public Presentation of Works*

*Sea to Sky* has been played in several tape concerts and has been broadcast on the radio.

*Yantra* was played many times in an art museum in San Francisco called Capricorn Assunder in an exhibition called *Video October* (1976)

## HARDWARE

*Computers and Digital Hardware*

6800 microcomputer: 9K, 8/16-bit words

Processor being constructed: home built from AM2900 series low power Schottkey 4-bit microprocessor slices (16-24 bit accumulators or general purpose registers): 8K

*Peripheral Devices**Data Storage*

6 platter hard disk drive Singer Friden Division 9311 (similar to IBM 2311 disk drive); 15 disk packs (6 platters each) 2311-type hard disks

*Input Devices*

Homemade video terminal (high-speed); I will soon add several real-time music instrument controllers. One is a traditional organ type keyboard with sensitivity to depth of key depression (from which key velocity can be determined - velocity is rate of change of key position). Pressure-sensitive pads will also be used to control amplitude envelopes, frequency envelopes, index of modulation for FM synthesis, etc. A three-dimensional polyphonic surface plane is also under construction.

*Sound Generation**Digital*

12-bit DAC, will soon be replaced by 16-bit DAC

*Hybrid Systems*

Sample and hold device on output of DAC; also a low pass filter on the output of the sample and hold

*Mixed Digital Systems*

Digital oscillator which will produce 256 ultra low distortion sine waves. I will soon add a very high speed multiplier (16x16 bit -> 16-bit product in less than 20ns) plus digital filters to my real-time computer music instrument. The above digital oscillator will also produce many of the Chowning type FM instruments.

*Other Peripheral Devices**Analog*

Reel-to-reel 1-inch videotape recorder (colour) IVC 870

Reel-to-reel audio tape recorders: Sony 366, Sony 353D

Cassette colour video recorder JVC 6100

Cassette audio recorder Advent

Marantz 4240 receiver, quadrasonic amplifier

4 loudspeakers Advent (largest)  
 Delay line/phase shifter  
 Video cameras and related image-processing equipment  
 Two oscilloscopes; power supplies; function generators  
 Digital voltmeter; other test equipment

*Access to Computer*

Own equipment so no computer time cost

*Availability of Technical Assistance*

Technical assistance in personal equipment given back and forth between many friends

*Operating Systems*

The AM2900 processor is microprogrammed for highest speed of operation, and a language specifically tailored for music synthesis will be developed in microcode.

The 6800 processor may be programmed in Basic or assembly language. A monitor for examining memory, writing to memory, burning PROMs, assembling and disassembling code is in ROM memory.

*Turnaround/Response Time Characteristics*

The AM2900 processor is much faster than human response time. It is capable of outputting a sound sample to the DAC every 5 $\mu$ s for a quadrasonic sound system. The 6800 system is slower and may respond anywhere from less than a msec. to under a minute, depending on the task.

## SOFTWARE

*Functioning Systems*

*Name/Author:* Tom Pitman (1976)

*Language/Requirements:* 6800 Basic, 2K

*Purpose and Features:* Mathematics, non real-time uses such as sheet music analysis

*Name/Author:* Snell (1976)

*Language/Requirements:* 6800 Monitor, assembler, disassembler; 2K, uses PROM burner

*Purpose and Features:* Burn PROM memory, examine and deposit all memory and peripheral devices

*Proposed Systems*

*Name/Author:* AM2900 microcode for 24-bit processor

*Language/Requirements:* using 16-bit DAC

*Purpose and Features:* Real-time synthesis of music; timbre synthesis by: sine summation, FM (Chowning type) solution of equations by Moorer & Lebrun

*Name/Author:* Music composition programs

*Language/Requirements:* Basic code

*Purpose and Features:* Would generate control information for digital oscillators and other special-purpose hardware instead of sound samples

*Name/Author:* Sheet music analysis program

*Language/Requirements:* Basic

*Additional Comments*

The AM2900 processor will control digital oscillators, digital filters, multipliers, and other special purpose high-speed hardware for real-time generation of sound samples to be fed to the DAC.

The 6800 processor will be used as an interpreter of input controller information. It will also be used for composition. Several real-time controllers will be constructed including an organ-like keyboard, pressure pads, and a surface which will be sensitive to the position (X and Y co-

ordinates) and pressure of all fingers touching the surface. Left/right movement may control frequency. Forward/backward movement may control some aspect of timbre (such as index of modulation for Chowning type FM synthesis or filtering) or the amplitude of each note. Pressure may control amplitude envelope and/or the index of modulation envelope (for FM synthesis) for each note on each finger (being a polyphonic device). Alternately it could be used as a Fourier series controller. Each finger of several people would control one sine component. Left/right movement would control frequency; pressure would control amplitude and frequency envelopes for each note; forward/backward movement could control phase or period jitter or some other parameter. The surface could be used as a special location positioner and mover of many sounds (one for each finger) - pressure might be used to control reverberation. Doppler shifting could be determined from the speed of movement of each finger. The surface will be a programmable controller. Control information will be stored on the disk at the same time that it is controlling the sound generation hardware (oscillators, filters, etc.). The disk pack may be used like a multitrack analog tape recorder for playing back earlier recorded information while it is recording new control information. Thus you may build up a sound while playing along with yourself. You may control one parameter at a time while the disk plays the other parameters along with you.

*Name*

Jerry Hunt

*Private Address*

5815 Swiss Avenue  
Dallas, Texas 75214

*Address of Institution*

SMU  
Hillcrest Avenue  
BRFM Division  
Dallas 75275

*Type of Institution*

Private (at SMU until January 1977)

*Principal Sources of Funding*

University, Rockefeller Foundation

*Staff*

NAME	BACKGROUND	RESPONSIBILITIES	AREAS OF PERSONAL INTEREST	TIME COMMITMENT
Jerry Hunt	Music	Composer, technical director	Development, composition	Full-time
David Dowe	Art, graphics, video	Director, composer	Development, composition	Full-time
Gordon Hoffman	Elec. engineering	System development	System development	Part-time
Phillip Hughes	Systems analysis	Software development	Software development	Part-time

*Principal Users*

- 1) Jerry Hunt
- 2) David Dowe
- 3) Gordon Hoffman
- 4) Phillip Hughes
- 5) about 15 students per year

*Date of Inception of Studio and Computer Work*

1971

*Areas of Activity*

Video-audio synthesis systems performance and real-time oriented work; interactive performance processors, etc. (all since 1974)

*List of Works*

*Procession* (videotape) -- part computer control of analog video system

*Haramand Plane* -- performance work version (1974) using hybrid system; another version under development (1976) using F-S based special purpose processor

*Public Presentation of Works*

Real-time interactive works -- performance

Video broadcasts in various formats and versions

Videotapes and recordings available from Elec Arts Intermix (New York) and Ocean Records (Calif.)

formia)

*Policy for Exchange/Rental of Tapes and Related Materials*

Exchange or loan -- direct from centre address  
Rental and sale -- see above recording companies

*Policy for Composers' Rights and Contracts*

Depends on particular case

HARDWARE

*Computers and Digital Hardware*

PDP 11/35: 32 Kwords (16-bit) (system use through February 1977)

*Peripheral Devices*

*Data Storage*

RK11 cassette disk

*Input Devices*

VT52 video terminal

*Sound Generation*

*Digital*

DAC

*Hybrid Systems*

Hybrid system in use

*Other Peripheral Devices*

*Analog*

Two centre-designed analog music systems with interfaces  
Two buchla systems (medium size configurations)  
Various special purpose music systems  
Two video systems, direct, "scanconvert" graphic; and raster  
transform components analog with interfaces

*Digital*

Two A/D - D/A systems with RAM and control (12b/12K) designed at the centre  
Two special systems for control: real-time performance applications

*Proposed Hardware Developments*

Completion of conversion facility for television image processing and generation under consideration and three agencies (December 1976)

"F-8" based special purpose real-time sound system under development through private corporate support

Expansion and upgrading of performance characteristics of hybrid system.

*Additional Comments*

We feel in looking over some of this that the direction and applications of much of our work could not be and is not anticipated by the organization of your questions. I hope that some useful documentation of our work can be determined by this rather rapid run-through of your forms. One aspect of your study might in some way approach my feeling that the recent developments in the technical support for electronic work are having a profound effect upon the social and financial structures surrounding so-called digital and analog systems for artists. Our own interests have been almost entirely directed toward diversified special purpose systems optimized for specific and (hopefully eventually) easily altered process configurations.

**United States**

**Stanford University**

*Name*

Center for Computer Research in Music and Acoustics

*Address of Institution*Artificial Intelligence Laboratory  
Stanford University  
Stanford, California 94305*Type of Institution*

University

*Principal Sources of Funding*

University; National Science Foundation; National Endowment for the Arts

*Staff*

NAME	BACKGROUND	RESPONSIBILITIES	AREAS OF PERSONAL INTEREST	TIME COMMITMENT
John Chowning	Music	Research, instruction	Synthesis, computer simulation of music, composition	Full-time
John M. Grey	Music, psychology	Research, instruction	Psychoacoustic research, composition	Full-time
F. Richard Moore	Music, elec. engineering	Research, instruction	Real-time synthesis, composition	Full-time
James A. Moorer	Math, engineering, music, computer science	Research, instruction	Digital signal processing, composition	Full-time
Loren Rush	Music	Research, instruction	Digital processing, composition	Full-time
Leland C. Smith	Music, computer science	Research, instruction	Musical score production, composition	Full-time

*Principal Users*

Staff, visiting composers, students

*Date of Inception of Studio and Computer Work*

CCRMA founded in 1975

*Areas of Activity*

Major research objectives: digital recording, editing and processing (Rush); digital signal processing (Moorer); psychoacoustic research (Grey); advanced synthesis techniques (Chowning, Grey, Moorer); automatic production of musical manuscripts (Smith)

*Type of Instruction Offered*

Computer Music Seminar: offered during three-quarters of the year, open to graduate and advanced undergraduate students; enrolment limited to 15 due to restricted computer time. This introductory course to computer applications in music is divided into several streams including sound-synthesis techniques, signal processing, psychoacoustics and programming.

Summer Workshop in Computer Music: special six-week course covering basic programming, fundamentals of acoustics and psychoacoustics, and simple production of compositions. 16-20 students per summer (including a number from abroad)

Advanced graduate students work directly with the staff on research projects



*Background of Computer Users*

For the Computer Music Seminar students are assumed to have competence in music composition or a related field such as psychology or engineering. The Summer Workshops are for musicians and scientists from outside the University

*List of Works*

- 1) *Sabelithe* (Chowning 1972), computer-generated quadrophonic tape
- 2) *Turenas* (Chowning 1972), computer-generated quadrophonic tape
- 3) *Rhythmicana* (Cowell/Smith 1971), for orchestra and computer-generated stereo tape
- 4) *Loops* (Erickson/Grey 1974), computer-generated stereo tape
- 5) *A Little Travelling Music* (Rush 1974), for amplified piano and quad tape
- 6) *Song and Dance* (Rush 1975), for orchestra and quad tape
- 7) *Machines of Loving Grace* (Smith 1970), for bassoon, narrator and computer-generated tape
- 8) *Rhapsody for Flute and Computer* (Smith 1971), for flute and computer-generated stereo tape

*Publications and Available Manuscripts*

## CCRMA publications:

J.M. Chowning, J.M. Grey, J.A. Moorer, L. Rush, *Computer Simulation of Music Instrument Tones in Reverberant Environments*, STAN-M-1, 99pp, 1974

J.M. Grey, *An Exploration of Musical Timbre*. STAN-M-2, 133pp, 1975

J.A. Moorer, *On the Segmentation and Analysis of Continuous Musical Sound by Digital Computer*. STAN-M-3, 165pp, 1975

J.A. Moorer, *On the Loudness of Time-Variant Tones*. STAN-M-4, 18pp, 1975

J.A. Moorer, *The Synthesis of Complex Audio Spectra by Means of Discrete Summation Formulae*. STAN-M-5, 23pp, 1975

## PAPERS PUBLISHED

J.M. Chowning, "The Simulation of Moving Sound Sources", *JAES* 2-6, 1971

J.M. Chowning, "The Synthesis of Complex Audio Spectra by Means of Frequency Modulation", *JAES* 21, 528-534, 1973

J.A. Moorer, "The Optimum Comb Method of Pitch Period Analysis of Continuous Digitized Speech", *IEEE Trans. on Acoustics, Speech and Signal Processing*, Vol. ASSP-22, #5, October 1974, pp330-338

J.A. Moorer, "The Use of the Phase Vocorder in Computer Music Applications", *Audio Engineering Society Preprint no. 1146 (E-1)*

J.A. Moorer, "The Synthesis of Complex Audio Spectra by Means of Discrete Summation Formulae", *JAES* Vol 24, #9, November 1976, pp717-727

L.C. Smith, "Score, A Musician's Approach to Computer Music", *JAES* January 1972

L.C. Smith, "Editing and Printing Music by Computer", *Journal of Music Theory*, Fall, 1973

L.C. Smith, "Henry Cowell's 'Rhythmicana'", *Yearbook for American Research*, 1973

## PAPERS ACCEPTED FOR PUBLICATION

J.A. Moorer, "Signal Processing Aspects of Computer Music - A Survey". Invited paper, accepted for publication in the *Proceedings* of the IEEE, scheduled for July 1977

J.M. Grey, J.A. Moorer, "A Perceptual Evaluation of Synthetic Music Instrument Tones", *JASA*

J.M. Grey, " multidimensional Perceptual Scaling of Musical Timbres", *JASA*, May 1977

## PAPERS IN PREPARATION

- J.M. Grey, J.W. Gordon, "Perceptual Effects of Spectral Modifications on Musical Timbres", for *JASA*
- J.M. Grey, "Perceptual Continuity of Interpolations Between Musical Timbres", for *JASA*
- J.M. Grey, "Multidimensional Scaling of Interpolated Music Instrument Tones", for *JASA*
- G. Loy, *Reference Manual and Tutorial for the Systems Concepts Digital Synthesizer*, STAN-M-6, 95pp, 1977
- F.R. Moore, *Real Time Interactive Computer Music Synthesis*, STAN-M-7, 1977
- J.A. Moorer, L. Rush, G. Loy, "All-Digital Sound Recording", for *JAES*
- L. Rush, J.A. Moorer, "Editing, Mixing and Processing Digitized Audio Waveforms", for *JAES*
- L. Rush, J.M. Grey, "Relating Digital Techniques: Analysis, Synthesis and Processing of Recorded Sound".

*Public Presentation of Works*

Throughout the academic year, CCRMA gives a monthly demonstration which is open to the public, but not widely publicized. The average attendance is around 50 people.

All of the CCRMA compositions listed above have been performed many times both in the United States and abroad.

## HARDWARE

*Computers and Digital Hardware*

PDP-10

## SOFTWARE

*Functioning Systems*

*Name/Author:* MUSIC 10 -- Chowning, Moorer

*Language/Requirements:* 30K, uses disks

*Purpose and Features:* Direct synthesis

*Additional Comments*

Much work is done in cooperation with IRCAM, Paris, France.

Contact CCRMA directly for specifics on hardware; software and other details.

*Name*

Diane Thome

*Address of Institution*

School of Music  
University of Washington  
Seattle, Washington 98105

*Date of Inception of Studio and Computer Work*

Computer work begun at Princeton: 1970

*Areas of Activity*

Computer composition

*List of Works*

- 1) *Los Nombres* (1974), for piano, percussion, computer-synthesized tape
- 2) *January Variations* (1973), computer-synthesized tape
- 3) *Polyvalence* (1972), for computer and six players (flute, clarinet, piano, violin-violin, cello, percussion)
- 4) Eleven non-computer realized compositions

*Public Presentation of Works*

Concerts

HARDWARE

*Computers and Digital Hardware*

I have used the IBM Model 360/91 at Princeton University, running Barry Vercoe's MUSIC960 program

*Name*

University of Tulsa

*Address of Institution*University of Tulsa  
600 S. College  
Tulsa, Oklahoma 74104*Type of Institution*

University

*Principal Sources of Funding*

University of Tulsa

*Staff*

NAME	BACKGROUND	RESPONSIBILITIES	AREAS OF PERSONAL INTEREST	TIME COMMITMENT
James H. Justice	Mathematics	Director	Artistic, technical (analysis & synthesis techniques)	One-quarter time
Wm. E. McKee	Music	Director	Artistic (composition)	One-eighth time
D.G. Gaither	Music	Technical Co-ordinator (organization, composition)	Artistic, technical	One-eighth time
Bing Vassaur	Music, mathematics	Programming consultant	Artistic, technical	Occasional

*Principal Users*

- 1) J.H. Justice
- 2) Wm. E. McKee
- 3) D.G. Gaither
- 4) Students

*Date of Inception of Studio and Computer Work*

1972

*Areas of Activity*

Research in analysis and synthesis techniques; some work in music theory; composition

*Type of Instruction Offered*

Course entitled "Music by Computer" taught each spring semester; numerous lectures and seminars to interested groups

*List of Works*

- 1) *Study I* (McKee), for computer, piano, trumpet, French horn
- 2) *Drums and Bells* (as above)
- 3) *Baraba* (Gaither), computer alone
- 4) *Images in the Seaward Wind* (Gaither, Justice), computer alone

*Publications and Available Manuscripts*

- J.H. Justice, "Recursive Filtering in Music Computation", *Proceedings, Music Computation Conference II*, University of Illinois
- J.H. Justice, "Analytic Signal Processing by Music Computation", *Proceedings, First International Music Conference*. MIT
- J.H. Justice, Bing Vassaur, "An Amplitude Control Scheme for Computer Generated Music", submitted to Acoustic Society of America

*Public Presentation of Works*

Numerous speaking engagements; radio and television interviews; TV documentary produced in 1976

HARDWARE

*Computers and Digital Hardware*

Xerox Sigma VI: 128K, 32-bit words  
Interdata Model 70: 64K, 32-bit words

*Peripheral Devices*

*Data Storage*

Private disk; mag tape

*Input Devices*

Card reader; Hazeltine 1200 CRT terminal

*Output Devices*

Line printer; Calcomp plotter

*Sound Generation*

*Digital*

DAC (8-bit)

*Hybrid Systems*

None

*Mixed Digital Systems*

None

*Other Peripheral Devices*

*Analog*

TEAC 2- and 4-channel tape decks; SAE Amplifiers, equalizer; Altec speakers

*Proposed Hardware Developments*

Graphic CRT terminal with graphic tablet; ADC

*Access to Computer*

Available from midnight to 7:00 a.m.; cost underwritten by University

*Availability of Technical Assistance*

Operating and technical assistance available; no programming assistance

*Operating Systems*

Time-sharing on Sigma VI, sign-up on mini-computer (user for conversion only)

*Turnaround/Response Time Characteristics*

Overnight turnaround 4 days/week

SOFTWARE

*Functioning Systems*

*Name/Author:* SYMPFONICS -- Vassaur (1972)

*Language/Requirements:* Fortran, machine languages; uses disk, tape

*Purpose and Features:* Complete generation and organization of sound; research oriented, features coding system easy for musicians

*Availability/Documentation:* None

*Proposed Systems*

*Name/Author:* Music 7 -- H. Howe

*Name*

University of Utah

*Address of Institution*

Computer Science Department  
 Merrill Engineering Building 3160  
 University of Utah  
 Salt Lake City, Utah 84112

*Type of Institution*

University

*Principal Sources of Funding*

Private and institutional

*Staff*

NAME	BACKGROUND	RESPONSIBILITIES	AREAS OF PERSONAL INTEREST	TIME COMMITMENT
Ercolino Ferretti	Music, engineering	Director	Art, technology	Full-time

*Principal Users*

Director and students

*Date of Inception of Studio and Computer Work*

1953

*Areas of Activity*

"Analysis by Synthesis" and "Synthesis by Rule"

*Type of Instruction Offered*

CS 565 Computer Music Seminar  
 Analysis of musical sounds

*Background of Computer Users*

Most students are engineering or computer science majors with an interest in music.

*Publications and Available Manuscripts*

- E. Ferretti, "The Computer as a Tool for the Creative Musician". *Computers for the Humanities? A Record of the Conference Sponsored by Yale University*, January 22-23, 1965 (Yale University Press, New Haven 1965, pp. 107-112)
- E. Ferretti, "Some Research Notes on Music with the Computer", *American Society of University Composers, Proceedings of the First Annual Conference*, April 1966 (1968, pp. 38-41)
- S. Boll, E. Ferretti and T. Petersen, "Improving Synthetic Speech Quality using Binaural Reverberation". *IEEE International Conference on Acoustics, Speech and Signal Processing*, April 12, 1976, Philadelphia.

HARDWARE

*Computers and Digital Hardware*

PDP-10: 128K, 36-bit words

*Peripheral Devices*

*Data Storage*

Disk, mag tape, DECTape

*Input Devices*

Tektronix 4010 Display terminal; ADC

*Output Devices*

Teletype

*Sound Generation*

*Digital*

DACs

*Proposed Hardware Developments*

32-bit floating-point microprocessors; standardization of Interfacing Modules for I/O; multiport memory

SOFTWARE

*Functioning Systems*

*Name/Author:* Computer Music III -- Ferretti

*Language/Requirements:* Fortran, PDP-10 Macro code, uses 30K, tapes, DACs, display terminal

*Purpose and Features:* Research and development for understanding and synthesizing live sounds and music; very flexible interactive capabilities, especially for analysis by synthesis



*Name*

Virginia Commonwealth University

*Private Address*

Dr. Loran F. Carrier  
1208 Laburnam Ave.  
Richmond, Virginia 23227

*Address of Institution*

Virginia Commonwealth University  
919 W. Franklin St.  
Richmond, Virginia 23284

*Type of Institution*

University

*Principal Sources of Funding*

State, grants, self

*Staff*

NAME	BACKGROUND	RESPONSIBILITIES	AREAS OF PERSONAL INTEREST	TIME COMMITMENT
L. F. Carrier	Electronic music: composition, programming	Director, teacher, composer	Artistic, some technical	Full-time

*Date of Inception of Studio and Computer Work*

1973

*Areas of Activity*

- 1) Electronic music synthesis
- 2) Acoustics
- 3) Digital applications

*Type of Instruction Offered*

- 1) Introduction to Electronic Music
- 2) Advanced Control Systems (some digital)
- 3) Projects in Electronic Music (some digital)

*Background of Computer Users*

Little or none

*List of Works*

None to date

*Publications and Available Manuscripts*

None to date

*Public Presentation of Works*

Many public concerts of compositions  
One record (privately issued)

HARDWARE

*Computers and Digital Hardware*

IBM 370-145: very large capacity  
IMSAI 8080: 1 Mbyte, 8-bit words

*Peripheral Devices*

*Data Storage*

Cassette; mag tape; floppy disk

*Input Devices*

ADCs; one CRT terminal

*Output Devices*

Teletype

*Sound Generation*

*Digital*

DAC

*Hybrid Systems*

None

*Mixed Digital Systems*

Digital synthesizer under development, using SERGE synthesizer

*Other Peripheral Devices*

*Analog*

16x18 switching matrix  
Viking Studio 90  
Teac 3340 4-channel tape recorder

*Digital*

Honeywell Model 1000  
Paper tape (REMCO)

*Proposed Hardware Developments*

Development of a microprocessor based mixed-digital system: the principal components will include a microprocessor with digital cassette backup memory. The microprocessor will provide switching and control information to a digital synthesizer whose output will be fed in turn to the DAC. In addition, information will be input to the microprocessor via an ADC.

*Access to Computer*

Up to the user

*Availability of Technical Assistance*

Very little

*Operating Systems*

Micro-computer, disk terminal; it is hoped to tie in a piano-like keyboard later

*Turnaround/Response Time Characteristics*

Fairly good; some delay because of need to check data and repeating of patterns

SOFTWARE

*Functioning Systems*

*Systems Under Development*

*Name/Author:* DOC -- Carrier  
*Language/Requirements:* Fortran code, uses 20K.  
*Purpose and Features:* Fourier analysis  
*Availability/Documentation:* None yet

*Proposed Systems*

Development of a reliable program that will act as an operator system for control purposes

*Name*

Xerox Research Center

*Address of Institution*

Xerox Research Center  
3333 Coyote Hill Road  
Palo Alto, California 94304

*Type of Institution*

Private corporation

*Principal Sources of Funding*

Internal corporate funds

*Staff*

NAME	BACKGROUND	RESPONSIBILITIES	AREAS OF PERSONAL INTEREST	TIME COMMITMENT
Alan C. Kay		Director		
E.B. Kaehler	Computer science	Systems design, programming	Technical	Occasional
W. Chris Jeffers	Music	Applications design, programming	Artistic, pedagogical	Occasional

*Areas of Activity*

Sound generation from waveform sampling (1973)  
Sound generation from FM synthesis (1975)

*List of Works*

None of consequence

*Publications and Available Manuscripts*

A.C. Kay & Adele Goldberg, *Personal Dynamic Media*, Xerox Palo Alto Research Center, 1976.  
Published in *Computer*, Vol. 10, No. 3, March 1977

S.E. Saunders, "Improved FM Audio Synthesis", *Computer Music*, Vol. 1, No. 1., February 1977

A.C. Kay, "Microelectronics and the Personal Computer", *Scientific American*, September 1977

## HARDWARE

*Computers and Digital Hardware*

Various: 64K (16-bit)

*Peripheral Devices**Data Storage*

Disk

*Input Devices*

Alphanumeric keyboard; CRT pointer ("mouse"); organ console

*Sound Generation*

*Digital*  
Yes

*Hybrid Systems*  
None

*Mixed Digital Systems*  
None

*Other Peripheral Devices*

*Analog*  
Filter and conventional amplification

*Access to Computer*  
Computer usually available

*Availability of Technical Assistance*  
Limited

*Operating Systems*  
Mini system

*Turnaround/Response Time Characteristics*  
In real-time: 12 voices waveform-sampled or 6 voices FM generated

SOFTWARE

*Functioning Systems*

*Name/Author:* TWANG -- Kaehler 1975

*Language/Requirements:* Smalltalk, 64K

*Purpose and Features:* For editing "scores" in "piano-roll" notation in real-time; also entering and editing FM timbre envelopes



## INDEX

This comprehensive alphabetical index of persons named in this document covers all staff, students, composers or authors listed for a given installation. Authors of programs used but not developed at a given location are not listed for that location. References are to sections in this document.

- Abbott, Curtis .....USA: Abbott  
 Abers, B .....USA: Illinois  
 Aftier, A .....France: CEMAMu  
 Allouis, Jean-François .....France: GRM  
 Alonso, Sydney .....USA: Dartmouth  
 Andersen, Kurt H .....Denmark: Musicology  
 Andersson, Ake .....Finland: F.B.C.  
 Anghelidis, Achilles .....Greece: Elmus  
 Annicchiarico, Michael .....USA: New Hampshire  
 Appleton, Jon .....USA: Dartmouth  
 Aránguiz, E .....Chile: Santiago  
 Arfib, Daniel .....France: Luminy  
 Arveiller, Jacques .....France: Paris  
 Ashton, Alan C .....USA: Brigham  
 Asta, Vito .....Italy: Lab. Sperimentale  
 Asuar, José Vicente .....Chile: Santiago
- Baecker, Ron .....Canada: Toronto  
 Baggi, Demis L .....USA: Baggi  
 Baggiani, Guido .....Italy: Lab. Sperimentale  
 Bailliencourt, Pierre de .....France: CEMAMu  
 Baisley, Robert W .....USA: Penn State  
 Baker, F .....USA: New York (Buffalo)  
 Barbaud, Pierre .....France: IRIA  
 Barbaud, Pierre .....France: CEMAMu  
 Basson, David .....USA: Florida  
 Bates, Prof. R. H. T .....New Zealand: Canterbury  
 Batstone, Phillip .....USA: New Hampshire  
 Battier, Marc .....France: Paris  
 Bayle, F .....France: GRM  
 Beauchamp, James .....USA: Illinois  
 Beckwith, Sterling .....Canada: York Interactive  
 Beecroft, Norma .....Canada: Toronto  
 Beninger, Jean .....Canada: McGill  
 Bennion, Robert F .....USA: Brigham  
 Berg, P .....Netherlands: Sonology  
 Berman, James .....USA: Pittsburgh (Comp. Sci.)  
 Bernstein, ? .....Canada: McGill  
 Besterjest, H .....France: CEMAMu  
 Bestougeff, Alain .....France: CEMAMu  
 Betjeman, Paul .....USA: Columbia  
 Bidwell, Dik .....Canada: Simon Fraser  
 Birtwistle, Harrison .....Great Britain: EMS  
 Blum, Richard .....USA: Carnegie-Mellon  
 Blum, Thomas L .....USA: Ohio  
 Bodin, Lars-Gunnar .....Sweden: EMS  
 Bogart, Willard Van De .....USA: Bogart  
 Fell, S .....USA: Utah  
 Boretz, B .....USA: Princeton  
 Boudinot, Dorothy E .....USA: Boudinot  
 Boudinot, Reginald D .....USA: Boudinot  
 Boudreau, Walter .....Canada: Simon Fraser  
 Bourne, Craig .....USA: Case Western  
 Brackman, W .....Canada: Western  
 Bradley, John .....Canada: Waterloo
- Branchi, Walter .....Italy: Lab. Sperimentale  
 Bregman, Albert S .....Canada: McGill  
 Brickle, F .....USA: Princeton  
 Brook, Michael .....Canada: York  
 Brown, Frank .....France: IRIA  
 Brown, Frank .....France: CEMAMu  
 Brown, Les .....USA: Florida  
 Brun, Herbert .....USA: Illinois  
 Brunson, William .....USA: Dartmouth  
 Buxton, William .....Canada: Toronto  
 Buxton, William .....Netherlands: Sonology  
 Byrd, Donald .....USA: Indiana
- Cage, J .....USA: New York (Buffalo)  
 Calabacero, J .....Chile: Santiago  
 Callahan, Daniel .....USA: Florida  
 Campbell, J .....Canada: McGill  
 Cann, R .....USA: Princeton  
 Carrier, L. F .....USA: Virginia  
 Carvalho, Virgil de .....USA: Columbia  
 Cary, Tristram .....Great Britain: EMS  
 Celona, John .....USA: Center Mus. Exp.  
 Chadabe, Joel .....USA: New York (Albany)  
 Chafe, Chris .....USA: Center Mus. Exp.  
 Chang, J.J. ....USA: Bell Labs  
 Charbonneau, G .....France: Luminy  
 Chen, T .....USA: Kobrin  
 Cherubini, Ralph .....USA: Case Western  
 Chong, John .....Canada: National Research  
 Chowning, John .....USA: Stanford  
 Choy, S .....USA: Michigan (Music)  
 Ciamaga, G .....Canada: Toronto  
 Clements, P .....Canada: Western  
 Clough, John L .....USA: Michigan (Music)  
 Clynes, Darius .....USA: Columbia  
 Cohen, Annabel J .....Canada: Waterloo  
 Cohn, George .....USA: Indiana  
 Collins, G .....Canada: National Research  
 Colyer, Cornelia .....France: CEMAMu  
 Connolly, J .....Great Britain: EMS  
 Conyngham, Barry .....Australia: Melbourne  
 Coombes, J. Des .....USA: Dartmouth  
 Couch, Alva .....USA: MIT (Music)  
 Cowell, ? .....USA: Stanford  
 Crabb, Eugene .....USA: Florida  
 Craythorn, Les .....Australia: Melbourne  
 Crocker, John .....Australia: Canberra  
 Crosley, Larry .....Canada: National Research  
 Cutler, Dean .....USA: Snell
- Dalmasso, Gilbert .....France: Paris  
 Davis, Bruce .....Canada: Simon Fraser  
 de Bailliencourt, Pierre .....France: CEMAMu  
 Dellario, M .....USA: Princeton  
 Dennison, Jerry .....Canada: National Research

## Index

## Index

Dewar, Kathryn .....Canada: McGill  
 DeWitt, Tom .....USA: New York (Albany)  
 Dodge, Charles .....USA: Princeton  
 Dodge, Charles .....USA: Columbia  
 Dolin, Sam .....Canada: National Research  
 Dowe, David .....USA: Southern Methodist  
 Durr, Bernard .....France: GRM  
 Dusatko, ? .....Canada: Toronto  
 Dworak, Paul E. ....USA: Carnegie-Mellon  
 Dwyer, T. ....USA: Pittsburgh (Comp. Sci.)

Eastty, Peter .....Great Britain: EMS  
 Eaton, John .....USA: Indiana  
 Edelstein, Phil .....USA: New York (Albany)  
 Englert, Giuseppe G .....France: Paris  
 Equer, Bernard .....France: CEMAMu  
 Erickson, Robert .....USA: Center Mus. Exp.  
 Eysler, Eberhard .....Sweden: EMS

Fedorkow, G .....Canada: Toronto  
 Fenner, B .....USA: Penn State  
 Ferren, Martin .....USA: MIT (Music)  
 Ferretti, Ercolino .....USA: Utah  
 François, Jean-Charles .....USA: Center Mus. Exp.  
 Franks, ? .....USA: Bell Labs  
 Frykberg, Susan D .....New Zealand: Canterbury  
 Fujimura, ? .....USA: Bell Labs  
 Fuller, Wesley .....USA: Colgate  
 Furse, Anthony .....Australia: Canberra

Gaburo, B .....USA: Illinois  
 Gaither, D.G .....USA: Tulsa  
 Galler, Bernard .....USA: Michigan (Comp. Sci.)  
 Gardner, John .....France: IRCAM  
 Gargarian, Gregory M .....USA: MIT (Speech Group)  
 Garland, Richard .....USA: Columbia  
 Génouys, François .....France: CEMAMu  
 Ghent, Emanuel R .....USA: Bell Labs  
 Giugno, Peppino di .....France: IRCAM  
 Glasser, Alan .....USA: Glasser  
 Goldberg, Adele .....USA: Xerox  
 Goldberg, Theo .....Canada: Simon Fraser  
 Goldstein, Jeff .....USA: Goldstein  
 Goldstein, Jeff .....USA: Center Mus. Exp.  
 Goldstein, Malcolm .....USA: Dartmouth  
 Graebner, E .....USA: Princeton  
 Grainer, R .....Great Britain: EMS  
 Grall, Philippe .....Canada: McGill  
 Gressel, J .....USA: Princeton  
 Greussay, Patrick .....France: Paris  
 Grey, John M .....USA: Stanford  
 Gross, Robert .....USA: Center Mus. Exp.  
 Grasbeck, Gottfried .....Sweden: EMS  
 Guilbaud, G. Th .....France: CEMAMu

Guttman, N .....USA: Bell Labs  
 Hadjivassilakos, Dimitris .....Greece: Elmus  
 Haflich, Steven .....USA: MIT (Music)  
 Haimo, E .....USA: Princeton  
 Haines, ? .....USA: Dartmouth  
 Hale, Roger .....USA: MIT (Music)  
 Hall, Jeffrey .....USA: Columbia  
 Hall, T .....USA: American  
 Hansen, Finn Egeland .....Denmark: Musicology  
 Harkins, Edwin L .....USA: Center Mus. Exp.  
 Harris, Rex .....Australia: Melbourne  
 Harvey, Brian .....France: IRCAM  
 Harvey, J .....USA: Princeton  
 Harvey, Jonathan .....Great Britain: City  
 Hatzis, Christos .....USA: New York (Buffalo)  
 Haynes, Stanley .....Great Britain: City  
 Heineman, John .....Italy: Lab. Sperimentale  
 Henke, William .....USA: MIT (Speech Group)  
 Henninger, ? .....Canada: Toronto  
 Henze, Hans Werner .....Great Britain: EMS  
 Hiller, Lejaren .....USA: New York (Buffalo)  
 Hinton, Mikel .....Sweden: EMS  
 Hoffman, Gordon .....USA: Southern Methodist  
 Hoffman, Richard .....USA: MIT (Music)  
 Honkanen, Antero .....Finland: F.B.C.  
 Howarth, R. J .....New Zealand: Canterbury  
 Howe, Carl .....USA: MIT (Music)  
 Howe, Hubert S .....USA: Queens  
 Howe, Hubert S .....USA: Columbia  
 Howe, Hubert S .....USA: Princeton  
 Hughes, Phillip .....USA: Southern Methodist  
 Hunt, Jerry .....USA: Southern Methodist

Isaacson, L .....USA: New York (Buffalo)

Jaeger, D .....Canada: Toronto  
 Jafrenou, Pierre-Alain .....France: GRM  
 Jeffers, W. Chris .....USA: Xerox  
 Jenkins, David .....Great Britain: City  
 Jenkins, Ken .....USA: Snell  
 Jones, Cameron .....USA: Dartmouth  
 Jones, David .....USA: Center Mus. Exp.  
 Jones, Kevin .....Great Britain: City  
 Justice, James H .....USA: Tulsa

Kaegi, W .....Netherlands: Sonology  
 Kaehler, E.B .....USA: Xerox  
 Kay, Alan C .....USA: Xerox  
 Keeble, David .....Canada: Simon Fraser  
 Kennedy, W. K .....New Zealand: Canterbury  
 Klein, Geneviève .....France: IRIA  
 Klein, Geneviève .....France: CEMAMu  
 Klouser, K .....USA: Penn State  
 Kobrin, Edward .....USA: Kobrin



## Index

## Index

Kobrin, Edward .....USA: Mid-Atlantic  
 Kobrin, Edward .....USA: Center Mus. Exp.  
 Koenig, G.M .....Netherlands: Sonology  
 Kohut, J .....USA: Bell Labs  
 Kopp, N .....USA: Kobrin  
 Kornaros, Charalambos .....Greece: Elmus  
 Kristensen, Erik Bak .....Denmark: Musicology  
 Kumra, R .....USA: New York (Buffalo)  
 Kurenniemi, E .....Finland: F.B.C.

Lachaise, Jean .....France: CEMAMu  
 Lake, Robin B .....USA: Case Western  
 Lamb, M. R. ....New Zealand: Canterbury  
 Lansky, P .....USA: Princeton  
 Laske, Otto E .....Netherlands: Sonology  
 Laske, Otto E .....USA: Laske  
 Laursen, Thorkild .....Denmark: Musicology  
 Lawson, James .....France: IRCAM  
 Lederer, Jeffrey .....USA: Pittsburgh (Comp. Sci.)  
 Leibig, Bruce .....USA: Center Mus. Exp.  
 Lesemann, Frederick .....USA: Calif. (L.A.)  
 Lester, D .....Canada: Toronto  
 Levenberg, Gary .....USA: Indiana  
 Levey, Lauren .....USA: Dartmouth  
 Lewin, ? .....USA: Bell Labs  
 Lewis, Michael .....Great Britain: East Anglia  
 Lieblich, Russell .....USA: Center Mus. Exp.  
 Lumsdaine, David .....Great Britain: Durham  
 Lund, John Peter .....USA: Columbia  
 Lyne, Peter .....Sweden: EMS

Mack, Jefferey .....USA: Center Mus. Exp.  
 Mailliard, Benedict .....France: GRM  
 Mander-Jones, Andrew .....Australia: Melbourne  
 Manning, Peter David .....Great Britain: Durham  
 Manthey, Mike .....Denmark: Musicology  
 Marie, Jean-Etienne .....France: Luminy  
 Maros, Miklos .....Sweden: EMS  
 Marsh, Roger .....USA: Center Mus. Exp.  
 Martinez, Odaline .....Great Britain: City  
 Mathews, Max V .....France: Luminy  
 Mathews, Max V .....USA: Bell Labs  
 Matthews, Justus .....USA: Calif. State  
 Matthews, W .....Netherlands: Sonology  
 Maves, David .....USA: Charleston  
 McKee, William E .....USA: Tulsa  
 McPeck, Ben .....Canada: National Research  
 Meckstroth, R .....USA: Princeton  
 Medigue, Guy .....France: CEMAMu  
 Meehan, James R .....USA: Calif. (Irvine)  
 Melby, James .....USA: Princeton  
 Melby, John .....USA: Illinois  
 Meyers, Roger .....USA: Colgate  
 Meyers, Roger .....USA: New York (Albany)  
 Mezei, Les .....Canada: Toronto

Ritscher, George .....USA: Center Mus. Exp.  
 Møller, Ole Bromose .....Denmark: Musicology  
 Moore, F. Richard .....USA: Stanford  
 Moore, F. Richard .....France: Luminy  
 Moore, F. Richard .....USA: Bell Labs  
 Moorer, James A .....USA: Stanford  
 Morley, John .....USA: New York (Buffalo)  
 Morrill, Dexter .....USA: Colgate  
 Morris, Robert .....USA: Pittsburgh (EMS)  
 Murray, D.J .....USA: Illinois

Nagosky, John .....USA: Indiana  
 Nayroles, Françoise .....France: Luminy  
 Nichols, Ernest .....USA: New Hampshire  
 Nilson, Leo .....Sweden: EMS  
 Nivort, Bernard .....USA: Florida  
 Nogge, Thomas .....USA: Mid-Atlantic  
 Nottoli, Giorgio .....Italy: Lab. Sperimentale  
 Nye, Peter .....USA: Dartmouth

O'Brien, Bill .....USA: O'Brien  
 O'Connor, G.A .....USA: New York (Buffalo)  
 Olive, Joseph .....USA: Bell Labs  
 Oliveros, Pauline .....USA: Center Mus. Exp.

Parker, Alice C .....USA: Carnegie-Mellon  
 Patrick, D .....Canada: Toronto  
 Patrick, P. Howard .....USA: American  
 Patrick, P. Howard .....USA: Princeton  
 Pennycook, Bruce .....USA: Colgate  
 Pennycook, Bruce .....Canada: Toronto  
 Petersen, T .....USA: Utah  
 Piché, Jean .....Canada: Simon Fraser  
 Pierce, J.R .....USA: Bell Labs  
 Pinkston, Russell .....USA: Dartmouth  
 Pinzarrone, Joseph .....USA: Mid-Atlantic  
 Piszczalski, Martin .....USA: Michigan (Comp. Sci.)  
 Pitman, Tom .....USA: Snell  
 Platt, Peter .....Australia: Sydney  
 Profit, Alain .....France: CEMAMu  
 Pulfer, J. Ken .....Canada: National Research

Rader, Gary M .....USA: Rader  
 Radovanovic, V .....Netherlands: Sonology  
 Rampazzi, Teresa .....Italy: Pollini  
 Randall, J.K .....USA: Princeton  
 Raskin, Jef .....USA: Raskin  
 Razzi, Fausto .....Italy: Lab. Sperimentale  
 Reynolds, Roger .....USA: Center Mus. Exp.  
 Riley, Elven T .....USA: Mid-Atlantic  
 Ringuet, Louis L .....France: CEMAMu  
 Risset, Jean-Claude .....France: GRM  
 Risset, Jean-Claude .....France: IRCAM  
 Risset, Jean-Claude .....France: Luminy  
 Risset, Jean-Claude .....USA: Bell Labs

## Index

## Index

Rittenbach, Bruce .....USA: Center Mus. Exp.  
 Rivera, Victor .....Chile: Santiago  
 Roads, Curtis B .....USA: Roads  
 Roe, John .....Australia: Melbourne  
 Rogers, Bruce .....USA: Indiana  
 Rogers, Bruce .....France: CEMAMU  
 Rogers, John E .....USA: New Hampshire  
 Roncin, Didier .....France: Paris  
 Roosen-Runge, Peter .....Canada: York Interactive  
 Rosenboom, David .....Canada: York  
 Rosenboom, David .....Canada: Rosenboom  
 Rosler, L .....USA: Bell Labs  
 Ross, Michael .....Canada: York Interactive  
 Rudnickiy, A .....Canada: McGill  
 Ruohomaki, Jukka .....Finland: F.B.C.  
 Rush, Loren .....USA: Stanford

Sailes, Jaacov .....Israel: Hebrew  
 St. Jean, Pierre .....France: CEMAMU  
 Saunders, S.E. ....USA: Xerox  
 Scherpenisse, J .....Netherlands: Sonology  
 Schneider, René .....France: CEMAMU  
 Scott, Robert .....USA: Michigan (Comp. Sci.)  
 Selleck, J .....USA: American  
 Semkiw, J .....Australia: Melbourne  
 Sermila, Jarmo .....Finland: F.B.C.  
 Shallenberg, Robert .....USA: Center Mus. Exp.  
 Shofield, Richard .....USA: New Hampshire  
 Sigurbjornsson, Thorkell .....Sweden: EMS  
 Sigurbjornsson, Thorkell .....USA: Center Mus. Exp.  
 Sirén, Pekka .....Finland: F.B.C.  
 Slawson, Wayne .....USA: Pittsburgh (EMS)  
 Smalley, Denis .....Great Britain: East Anglia  
 Smith, Dana .....USA: Mid-Atlantic  
 Smith, K.C .....Canada: Toronto  
 Smith, Leland C .....USA: Stanford  
 Snell, John .....USA: Snell  
 Sørensen, Finn Sjøberg .....Denmark: Musicology  
 Speeth, ? .....USA: Bell Labs  
 Steiglitz, Kenneth .....USA: Princeton  
 Stevens, Carl .....Australia: Melbourne  
 Stevens, William .....Canada: York  
 Strang, G .....USA: Bell Labs  
 Stromberg, Per-Olov .....Sweden: EMS  
 Surdin, Morris .....Canada: National Research  
 Sutcliffe, Alan .....Great Britain: EMS  
 Svensson, Goran .....Sweden: EMS

Tal, Josef .....Israel: Hebrew  
 Tan, Bernard .....Singapore: Singapore  
 Tann, H .....USA: Princeton  
 Tanner, Peter .....Canada: Toronto  
 Tanner, Peter .....Canada: National Research  
 Tate, Byrom .....USA: Michigan (Music)  
 Taylor, Robert .....USA: New Hampshire

Tempelaars, S .....Netherlands: Sonology  
 Tenney, J .....USA: Bell Labs  
 Tenney, James .....Canada: York  
 Thibault, J .....France: CEMAMU  
 Thome, Diane .....USA: Thome  
 Thome, Diane .....USA: Princeton  
 Throvier, J .....Sweden: EMS  
 Tibbals, Frederic .....Great Britain: Durham  
 Tobias, Paul .....USA: Dartmouth  
 Trinkley, B .....USA: Penn State  
 Troup, Malcolm .....Great Britain: City  
 Truax, Barry .....Canada: Simon Fraser  
 Truax, Barry .....Netherlands: Sonology  
 Tryggvason, Tryggvi .....Great Britain: East Anglia  
 Tuan, Shiang-tai .....USA: Duke  
 Tucker, W. H .....New Zealand: Canterbury  
 Tzekakis, Manolis .....Greece: Elmus

Ungvary, Tamas .....Sweden: EMS

Valette, Denis .....France: GRM  
 Van De Bogart, Willard .....USA: Bogart  
 Vassaur, Bing .....USA: Tulsa  
 Vassiliadis, Stephanos .....Greece: Elmus  
 Vaughan, R.D .....New Zealand: Canterbury  
 Vercoe, Barry .....USA: Princeton  
 Vercoe, Barry .....USA: MIT (Music)  
 Vergara, Cristián .....Chile: Santiago  
 Vesterinen, Marja .....Finland: F.B.C.  
 Vickerman, Linda .....USA: Center Mus. Exp.

Walen, Glenda .....USA: Snell  
 Wallraff, Dean .....USA: MIT (Music)  
 Walsh, J .....Canada: Western  
 Warfield, G .....USA: Princeton  
 Welland, F .....Netherlands: Sonology  
 Wells, Thomas .....USA: Ohio  
 Whitney, Thomas .....USA: Ohio  
 Wigen, Knut .....Sweden: EMS  
 Wilkins, R .....USA: Penn State  
 Winham, Godfrey .....USA: Princeton  
 Wolff, Christian .....USA: Dartmouth  
 Wood, Robin .....Great Britain: EMS  
 Wood, Thomas .....USA: Indiana  
 Wright, Maurice .....USA: Columbia  
 Wyatt, Doug .....USA: Raskin  
 Wyatt, Scott .....USA: Illinois

Xenakis, Iannis .....France: CEMAMU

Yuasa, Joji .....USA: Center Mus. Exp.

Zingheim, Joseph .....USA: New Hampshire  
 Zinovieff, Peter .....Great Britain: EMS  
 Zuckerman, Mark .....USA: Princeton  
 Zúñiga, Julio .....Chile: Santiago

## APPENDIX

The following are respondents to the questionnaire who are not currently active in Computer Music but expressed interest in the field and in this publication.

Mustafa Zaman Abbasi  
Director, Folk Music Research Group  
68/1 Purana Paltan  
P.O. Box 989  
Dacca-2, Bangladesh

Grupo de Pesquisas Musicais  
Rua Atica, 500 - Aeroporto  
São Paulo, SP, Brazil

B. Goordyal  
Mauritius National Commission for UNESCO  
55 D'Entrecasteaux Street  
Port Louis, Mauritius

Sociedad Venezolana de Musica Contemporanea  
c/o Alfredo del Monaco  
El Penon-C. Andromeda  
Qta. Chepina  
Caracas 108, Venezuela

Leo Kupper  
Studio Musique Electronique  
23 Ave. Albert Elizabeth  
Bruxelles, Belgium

Leigh Landy  
Vendelstraat 11 G  
Amsterdam, Holland

Hildegard Keirmeier  
Secretary-General  
UNESCO-Kommission der Deutschen Republik  
DDR-102 Berlin, PSF 101

Radio-Television Suisse Romande  
Studio de Radiodiffusion  
66, bd Carl Vogt  
1211 Geneve 8, Switzerland

William B. Stacy  
Assistant Professor of Music  
Department of Music  
Box 3037, University Station  
Laramie, Wyoming 82071

James E. Wilson  
221 Huth, Apt. 123,  
Green Bay, Wisconsin 54302

Prof. William J. Jones  
Department of Music  
University of South Alabama  
Mobile, Alabama 36688

Donald M. Wilson, Chair  
Department of Composition and History  
College of Musical Arts  
Bowling Green State University  
Bowling Green, Ohio 43403

Howard Saklad  
11 Washington Drive  
Sudbury, Mass. 01776

Joseph Raben  
Professor of English  
Queens College of the City University of New York  
Flushing, NY 11367

William G. Pottebaum  
Department of Music  
State University College at Brockport  
Brockport, NY 14420

Trinidad & Tobago National Commission for UNESCO  
Flat 4  
18 Alexandra Street  
St. Clair  
Trinidad, West Indies

Mr. Danu Hwntrakul  
Thai Composers' Association  
54/1 Soi Nana North  
Swkhwmvit 3  
Bangkok, Thailand

Stephen W. Smoliar  
Assistant Professor  
Department of Computer and Information Science  
The Moore School of Electrical Engineering  
University of Pennsylvania  
Philadelphia, PA 19104

Dra. Vicentina Antuña Tavío  
Presidenta  
Comision Cubana de la Unesco  
Ave. Kohly 151, esq. 32  
Nuevo Vedado  
La Habana, Cuba

André Jurrens  
Eduard van Beinum/Stichting  
Internationaal Toonkunstenaars Centrum  
Queekhoven, Breukelen  
The Netherlands



